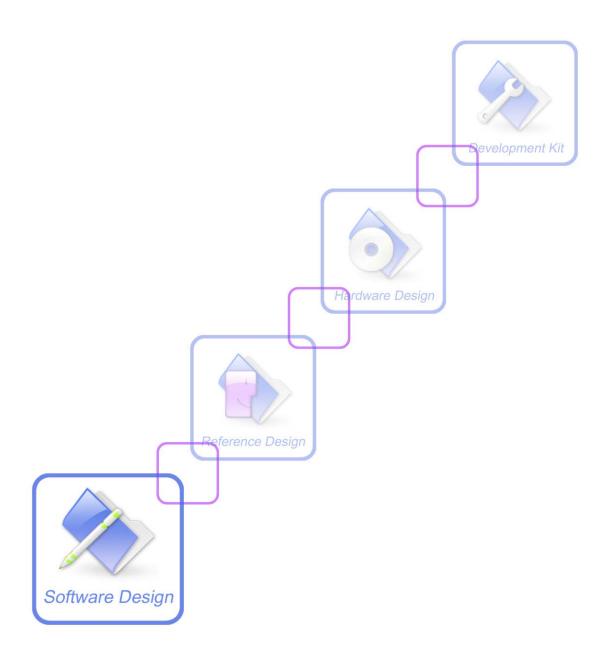


AT Commands Set SIM300_ATC_V2.00





Document Title:	SIM300 AT Commands Set
Version:	2.00
Date:	2007-07-31
Status:	Release
Document Control ID:	SIM300_ATC_V2.00

General Notes

Simcom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by Simcom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to Simcom by the customers. Simcom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by Simcom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCOM Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © SIMCOM Limited. 2007



0 Version History

Preceding document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 1.06 Now document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 2.00

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.01	4.3	Add new commands:
		AT+SMALPHAID
		AT+SMEXTRAINFO
		AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL
	4.2.4at+cmgr	Add a new parameter <mode></mode>
V1.02	7.2.9 at+csns	Change CSNS mode 2 to FAX and 4 to data
	7.2.25 at+ceng	Change the parameter <n> to <mode></mode></n>
	3.2.15 at+chld	Change the definition "1X $$ Terminate the active call number $$ X $$ (X=
		1-7)" to "1X Terminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,
		waiting or held)"
V1.03	8.2.23at+cipmode	Select TCPIP Application Mode
	8.2.24at+cipccfg	Configure transparent transfer mode
V1.04	7.2.1 at+ echo	Change the value of the parameter <channel></channel>
	7.2.29 at+ cmte	AT+CMTE
	7.2.30 at+ csdt	AT+CSDT
V1.05	2.2.44 at+ilrr	Add a new value of IPR(0)
	2.2.45 at+ipr	Add a new value of IPR and some information (refer to 2.2.45.1) about it
		Delete some invalid information about +cfun
	10.1Profile	
	Commands	
	7.2.31 at+cmgda	Add this Command
	7.2.32 at+simtone	Add this Command
	7.2.33 at+ccpd	Add this Command
	3.2.19 at+clck	Add a new value PF
	3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add some new value: PS and PF
	7.2.34 at+cgid	Add this Command
V1.06	1.5	Modify the SIM300 AT Command interface defaults
	2.2.2 ata	Modify the description of ata
	2.2.3 atd	Modify the description of atd
	2.2.6 atd> <str></str>	Modify the description of atd> <str> Modify the person at a rough from 0 to 10.</str>
	2.2.21 ats6 2.2.22 ats7	Modify the parameter range from 0 to 10 Modify the parameter range from 1 to 255
	2.2.24 ats10	Modify the parameter range to 1-254 and revise carries to carrier
	2.2.24 ats10 2.2.26 atv	Add a table to describe result codes and their numeric equivalents
	2.2.27 atx	Modify the description of atx
	2.2.29 at&c	Modify the description of at&c
	2.2.27 4.60	in description of these





DIMISOURI	Commands Set	and a secondarial secondarial secondaria
	2.2.30 at&d	Modify the description of at&d
	2.2.35 at+ds	Modify the value range of parameters
	2.2.36 at+gcap	Add the description of +CGSM, +FCLASS, +DS
	2.2.43 at+ifc	Modify the parameter 2 of dce_by_dte and dte_by_dce
	2.2.45 at+ipr	Add 14400 baud rate
	•	
	3.2.2 at+camm	Modify the description of at+camm
	3.2.4 at+cbst	Modify the description of at+cbst
	3.2.11 at+gmr	Modify the format of firmware version name
	3.2.14 at+csta	Modify the description of at+csta
	3.2.18 at+clcc	Instead ALPHA parameter to quotation mark
	3.2.19 at+clck	Add new parameter of "FD" and "BN" and new value PF
	3.2.20 at+clip	Add parameter <cli validity=""> to CLIP string to indicate the validity of</cli>
		CLI
	3.2.24 at+cops	Add short alphanumeric < oper> to at+cops=? Command
	3.2.28 at+cpbs	Modify the description of at+cpbs
	3.2.29 at+cpbw	Modify the description of at+cpbw
	3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add new parameters of "FD" and "BN", remove parameter of "PF"
	3.2.34 at+creg	Add URC strings description if creg is set to 2
	3.2.35 at+crlp	Modify the value range of parameters
	3.2.37 at+csq	Modify the description of at+csq
	3.2.42 At+vtd	Remove parameter of 0
	3.2.44 at+cmux	Modify the description of at+cmux
	3.2.45 at+cnum	Modify the description of at+cnum
	3.2.52 at+crsl	Modify the description of at+crsl
	3.2.53 at+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl
	3.2.55 at+cpuc	Modify the description of at+cpuc
	3.2.57 at+cbc	Add parameter 2 to indicate charge progress is completed
	4.2.9 at+cnmi	Remove the value 1 of parameter the value 1 of parameter
	7.2.3 at+cpowd	Add a new parameter 0 to this at Command
	7.2.11 at+cmod	Modify the description of at+cmod
	7.2.16 at+csmins	Modify the parameter of at+csmins
	7.2.18 at+cdrind	Modify the description of at+cdrind
	7.2.19 at+cspn	Modify the description of at+cspn
	7.2.22 at+chf	Add test Command of at+chf
	7.2.23 at+chfa	Modify the parameter of at+chfa
	7.2.26 at+sclass0	Modify the description of at+sclass0
	7.2.27 at+ccid	Modify the description of at+ccid
	7.2.31 at+simtone	Change the frequency range from 4000 to 50000
	7.2.34 at+moring	Add this AT Command



SIMSUU AT	IM 300 AT Commands Set		
	8.2.2 at+cipsend	Modify the description of at+cipsend	
	8.2.3 at+cipclose	Modify the description of at+cipclose	
	8.2.4 at+cipshut	Modify at+cipshut	
	8.2.6 at+cstt	Modify the overview of at+cstt	
	8.2.7 at+ciicr	Modify the description of at+ciicr	
	8.2.8 at+cifsr	Modify the description of at+cifsr	
	8.2.9 at+cipstatus	Modify the description of at+cipstatus	
	8.2.10 at+cdnscfg	Modify the description of at+cdnscfg	
	8.2.11 at+cdnsgip	Modify the description of at+cdnsgip	
	8.2.13 at+ciphead	Modify the overview of at+ciphead	
	8.2.17 at+cipcsgp	Modify the description of at+cipcsgp	
	8.2.18 at+cipccon	Modify the description of at+cipccon	
	8.2.19 at+cipflp	Modify the overview of at+cipflp	
	8.2.20 at+cipsrip	Modify the overview of at+cipsrip	
	8.2.21at+cipdpdp	Modify the parameter of at+cipdpdp	
	8.2.22at+cipscont	Modify the parameter of at+cipscont	
	8.2.23at+cipmode	Modify the description of at+cipmode	
	8.2.24 at+cipccfg	Modify the description of at+cipccfg	
	At+cssn	Add CSSI and CSSU description of AT+CSSN	
	At+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl	
	At+fmi	Modify the description of at+fmi	
	At+cfclass	Modify the description of at+cfclass	
	At+cpas	Change incoming to ringing	
V2.00	New version		



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM300/SIM300Z, SIM340/SIM340Z and SIMA3 using in Release 10.0.

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: http://www.sim.com

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM300 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM300 is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code" SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME



All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the Command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every Command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "or" at the beginning of the Command line. Please Note to use a semicolon as Command delimiter.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will be executed and TA will return "**ERROR**".



1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM300 AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM300 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP
- PCDN
- 8859 1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM300 support both two kinds of flow control.

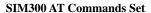
In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM300 is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

AT+IFC=1, 1





This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description		
A/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN		
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL		
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER		
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>		
>			
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY		
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH		
	CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>		
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED		
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE		
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION		
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION		
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS		
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE		
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO		
	COMMAND MODE		
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE		
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING		
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE		
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY		
	ANSWERING THE CALL		
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER		
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER		
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER		
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING		
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION		
	COMPLETION		
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL		
	MODIFIER ENCOUNTERED IN DIAL STRING OF D COMMAND		
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF		
	DATA CARRIER		



SINISOU AT COMMITME	of the state of th
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALLING
ATV	TA RESPONSE FORMAT
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL
	PROGRESS
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER
	DEFAULTS
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE
	RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA RATE REPORTING MODE
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given		
Execution	Response	
Command	Re-issues the previous Command	
A /	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	This Command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active	



2.2.2 ATA Answer An Incoming Call

ATA Answer An In	ncoming Call
Execution	Response
Command	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.
ATA	Note1: Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.
	Note2: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving a character
	during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of
	connection establishment such as handshaking.
	Response in case of data call, if successfully connected
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value></value> >0
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release
	ОК
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected
	ОК
	Response if no connection
	NO CARRIER
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	See also ATX

2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number

ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number Execution Response Command This Command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It ATD<n>[<mgsm also serves to control supplementary services.][;] Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking. If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be established **NO CARRIER**



If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<**text**> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OK

Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n>

Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- **G** Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;>

only required to set up voice call, return to Command state

Reference

Note

V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ":"
- See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with ATD

For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call is established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, this cause the TA returns "OK" immediately



after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**", "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using ATD during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** Command.



2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

ATD><mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

Execution Response

Command This Command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific

ATD><mem><n

n phonebook.

>[<I>][;]

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



	Parameters	
	<mem> Phon</mem>	ebook
	" DC "	ME dialled calls list
	" FD "	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	" LD "	SIM last-dialling-phone book
	"LA"	Last number all list
	" M C"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	"ME"	ME phonebook
	" ON "	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"SM"	SIM phonebook
		er type memory location should be in the range of
	loca	tions available in the memory used
		COOPE NO
		g of GSM modifiers:
	I	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
	i	to called party)
	1	Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
	G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	ď	only
	g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	5	only
	<;> only	required to set up voice call, return to Command state
	Note	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
V.25ter		nem> for emergency call ("EN").
		and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
		t with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
		st be terminated with a semicolon ";"
		ommand for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.	
	-	The Command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone
	number stored	at location 7 in SIM phone book.



2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

ATD><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

Execution Response

Command

This Command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook

ATD><n>[<I>][< memory.

G>][;]

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Parameter

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n>

locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

> Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number I to called party)

i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call G

Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g only



	<;> only required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field <str> $\!\!\!\!\!$

ATD> <str> Original</str>	nate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field
<str></str>	
Execution	Response
Command	This Command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>	number.
[;]	All available memories are searched for the entry <str></str> .
	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER
	If connection successful and non-voice call.
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value>>0</value>
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release
	ОК
	If successfully connected and voice call
	ок



	Parameters	
	<str></str>	string type value ("x"), which should equal to an
		alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the
		searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set
		specified by +CSCS.
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string of GSM modifiers:
		I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
		i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
		number to called party)
		G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
		g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	<;>	only required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	Parame	eter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# cod	es sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	Comma	and must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See A	ΓX Command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parame	ters.

2.2.7 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used

2.2.1 ATDL Red	nai Last Telephone Number Oseu
ATDL Redial I	Last Telephone Number Used
Execution	Response
Command	This Command redials the last voice and data call number used.
ATDL	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER



51112						
If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>						
Note: <text></text> output only if ATX<value></value> parameter setting with the <value></value> >0						
When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK						
If successfully connected and voice call OK						
Note						
• See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.						

2.2.8 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received		
ATE <value></value>	from TE during Command state.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.9 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection				
Execution	Response			
Command	Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call			
ATH[n]	OK			
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously			
	on.			
	Parameter			
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				



2.2.10 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Pro	Display Product Identification Information				
Execution	Response				
Command	TA issues product information text				
ATI					
	Example:				
	SIMCOM_Ltd				
	SIMCOM_SIM300				
	Revision: 1008B09SIM300M32_SPANSION				
	OK				
	Parameter				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter					

2.2.11 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness			
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATL <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tw	vo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.12 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATM <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	vo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25



compatibility reasons and have no effect.

2.2.13 +++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode

+++ Switch From	Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode
Execution	Response
Command	This Command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection.
+++	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the
	AT interface and switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT
	Command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or,
	accordingly, the GPRS connection.
	av.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:
	1. No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)
	2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between
	3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)
	4. Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• To return from Command mode back to data or PPP online mode:
	Enter ATO.

2.2.14 ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode

ATO Switch From	n Command Mode To Data Mode			
Execution	Response			
Command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from Command mode to data			
ATO[n]	mode.			
	If connection is not successfully resumed			
	NO CARRIER			
	else			
	TA returns to data mode from Command mode ${\bf CONNECT}$ <text> Note:</text>			
	<text> only if parameter setting X>0</text>			
	Parameter			
	<n> o switch from Command mode to data mode</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.15 ATP Select Pulse Dialing

ATP Select Pulse Dialing



Execution	Response
Command	ОК
ATP	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.16 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result C	ode Presentation Mode		
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
ATQ <n></n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	$<$ n> $\underline{0}$ TA transmits result code		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.17 ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call

ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call			
Read Command	Response		
ATS0?	<n></n>		
	ОК		
Write Command	Response		
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	< n $>$ <u>0</u> automatic answering is disable		
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can</n>		
	be answered automatically.		

2.2.18 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	

Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to	
	terminate an incoming Command line. The TA also returns this character in	
	output.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 Command line termination character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $13 = CR$.	

2.2.19 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Respons	ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character		
Read Command	Response		
ATS4?	<n></n>		
	0		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for		
	result code and information text.		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Default $10 = LF$.		

2.2.20 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command line editing character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a
	request to delete from the Command line the immediately preceding
	character.
	OK



	Parameter <n> (</n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	response formatting character
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Default	8 = Backsp	pace.

2.2.21 ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing

ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing		
Read Command	Response	
ATS6?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS6= <n></n>	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect for GSM	

2.2.22 ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number	Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion		
Read Command	Response		
ATS7?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the		
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>		
	may fail.		
	• The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important		
	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.		
	• ATS7 is only applicable to data call.		

2.2.23 ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial String Of D Command

ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial String Of D Command



Read Command	Response
ATS8?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS8= <n></n>	OK
	Parameter
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>
	1-255 number of seconds to wait
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect for GSM

2.2.24 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Discon	ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier	
Read Command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will	
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more	
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.25 ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing	
Execution Command	Response OK
ATT	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.26 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format



Execution	Response	
Command	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer	
ATV <value></value>	transmitted with result codes and information responses.	
	When <value></value> =0	
	0	
	When <value></value> =1	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<value></value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>	
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>	
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>	
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>	
	code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	
	The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use	
	of each are listed in the following table.	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

ATV1	ATV0	Description		
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command		
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving		
RING	2	from Command state to online data state The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network		
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed		
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the Command line		
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected		
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected		
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)		
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed		
CONNECT <text></text>	Manufacturer- specific	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status		



2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNE	CT Result Co	ode Fo	ormat And Monitor Call Progress
Execution Command ATX <value></value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes OK		
	Parameter <value> 0 CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled 1 CONNECT<text> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled 2 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled 3 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled 4 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled</text></text></text></text></value>		
Reference V.25ter	Note		

2.2.28 ATZ Set All Current Parameters To User Defined Profile

ATZ Set All Current Parameters To User Defined Profile				
Execution	Response			
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.			
ATZ[<value>]</value>	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ Reset to profile number 0			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;			
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default			
	profile;			
	 Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored. 			

2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode		
Execution	Response	
Command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the	
AT&C[<value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.	
	OK	



	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	DCD line is always ON
		<u>1</u>	DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	This parame	eter de	etermines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)
AT&D[<value>]</value>	is changed fr	rom th	ne ON to the OFF condition during data mode.
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR
		<u>1</u>	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with
			remaining the connected call
		2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to
			Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is
			auto-answer off.
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.31 AT&F Set All Current Parameters To Manufacturer Defaults

AT&F Set All Current Parameters To Manufacturer Defaults			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
AT&F[<value>]</value>	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.32 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
AT&V[<n>]</n>	<pre><current configurations="" text=""></current></pre>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ <u>0</u> profile number		



Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.33 AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile

AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.		
AT&W[<n>]</n>	OK		
	Parameter		
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle = 0$ profile number to store to		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.		

2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control

AT+DR V.42bis D	PR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control			
Test Command AT+DR=?	Response +DR: (list of supported <value>s) OK Parameter See Write Command.</value>			
Read Command AT+DR?	Response +DR: <value> OK Parameter See Write Command.</value>			
Write Command AT+DR=[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection establishment. OK Parameter <value> 0 reporting disabled 1 reporting enabled</value>			
Reference V.25ter	Note If the <value></value> is set to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at call set up is: +DR: <type></type>			



<type></type>	NONE	data compression is not in use
	V42B	Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction
	V42B RD	Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only
	V42B TD	Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only

2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control

AT+DS V.42bis Da	nta Compression Control		
Test Command AT+DS=?	Response +DS: (list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p1>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK Parameter See Write Command.</p2></p1></n></p0>		
Read Command AT+DS?	Response +DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2> OK Parameter See Write Command.</p2></p1></n></p0>		
Write Command AT+DS=[<p0>,[< n>,[<p1>,[<p2>]]]]</p2></p1></p0>	Response This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up. OK		
	Parameters \$\mathbf{p0}\$ 0 NONE 1 transmit only 2 receive only 3 both direction, but allow negotiation <n> 0 allow negotiation of p0 down 1 do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference \$\mathbf{p1}\$ \frac{512}{1024} dictionary size \$\mathbf{p2}\$ 6-64 maximum string size (default 20)</n>		
Reference V.25ter	 Note This Command is only for data call; GSM transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this compression; This Command must be used in conjunction with Command AT+CRLP to enable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X). 		



2.2.36 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List			
Test Command AT+GCAP=?	Response OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.		
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: <na< td=""><td>ame>s</td><td></td></na<>	ame>s	
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported
		+DS	Data compression is supported
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.37 AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
Command	identify the manufacturer.	
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd OK	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMM=?	ОК
	Parameter



Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
Command	identify the specific model of device.
AT+GMM	SIMCOM_SIM300
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GMR=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
Command	identify the revision of software release.		
AT+GMR	Revision: <revision> OK</revision>		
	Parameter		
	<revision> revision of software release</revision>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.40 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GOI=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object	
	identifiers.	
	<object id=""></object>	
	OK	



	Parameter
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	For example in SIM300 wireless module, string "SIM300" is displayed.

2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request	TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)		
Test Command	Response		
AT+GSN=?	ОК		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in		
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.		
	<sn> OK</sn>		
	Parameter		
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>		
	Equipment Identity)		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.		

2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ICF=?	+ICF: (list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Read Command	Response		
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+ICF=[<form< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing		
at>,[<parity>]]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE.		
	OK		



	Parameters		
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
	<pre><parity></parity></pre>	0	odd
		1	even
		2	mark (1)
		<u>3</u>	space (0)
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	The Command is applied for Command state;		
	• The <parity> field is ignored if the < format > field specifies no</parity>		
	parity.		

2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control				
Test Command	Response			
AT+IFC=?	$+ IFC: \hspace{0.2in} (list \hspace{0.2in} of \hspace{0.2in} supported \hspace{0.2in} <\!\! dce_by_dte\!\!>\!\! s), \hspace{0.2in} (list \hspace{0.2in} of \hspace{0.2in} supported$			
	<dte_by_dce>s)</dte_by_dce>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Read Command	Response			
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response			
AT+IFC=[<dce_< td=""><td>This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial</td></dce_<>	This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial			
by_dte>[, <dte_b< td=""><td>interface for data mode.</td></dte_b<>	interface for data mode.			
y_dce>]]	OK			



	Parameters	
	<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data
		from TA
		0 None
		1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack
		2 RTS flow control
		3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data
		from TE
		0 None
		1 XON/XOFF
		2 CTS flow control
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• This flow o	control is applied for data mode;

2.2.44 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode			
Test Command AT+ILRR=?	Response +ILRR: (list of supported <value>s) OK Parameter See Write Command.</value>		
Read Command AT+ILRR?	Response +ILRR: <value> OK Parameter See Write Command.</value>		
Write Command AT+ILRR=[<val ue="">]</val>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE. OK Parameter <value> 0 Disables reporting of local port rate 1 Enables reporting of local port rate</value>		
Reference V.25ter	Note ■ If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes out on connection to indicates the port rate settings +ILRR:<rate> <rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate></rate></value>		





DITIEUUTII COMMUNICI		Particular to the control of the con
	0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)	
	300	
	1200	
	2400	
	4800	
	9600	
	14400	
	19200	
	28800	
	38400	
	57600	
	<u>115200</u>	

2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-T	A Fixed Local Rate			
Test Command	Response			
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported</rate>			
	fixed-only< rate >s)			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Read Command	Response			
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response			
AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial			
	interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any			
	result code associated with the current Command line.			
	OK			



	Parameter			
	<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second		
		0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)		
		300		
		1200		
		2400		
		4800		
		9600		
		14400		
		19200		
		28800		
		38400		
		57600		
		<u>115200</u>		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	Factory s	setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F		
	and ATZ	when you modified the bit rate's value.		

2.2.45.1 Autobauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and auto-answer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the auto-answer mode.

Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT Command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while autobauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobauding mechanism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.
- See also Chapter 2.2.44.

Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.



3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACM MAX) SET OR QUERY
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL



AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION			
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION			
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAMETER			
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS			
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT			
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS			
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID			
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID			
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID			
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION			
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION			
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL			
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER			
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST			
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES			
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY			
AT+CCLK	CLOCK			
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS			
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE			
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL			
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL			
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL			
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE			
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT			
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE			
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA			
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION			

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Query AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Query

AI+CACM Acci	imulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset Or Query
Test Command	Response
AT+CACM=?	OK
	Parameter
Read Command	Response
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.
	+CACM: <acm></acm>
	OK



	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates	
		decimal value 30)	
		000000 - FFFFFF	
Write Command	Parameter		
AT+CACM=[<pa< th=""><th><passwd></passwd></th><th>string type:</th></pa<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type:	
sswd>]		SIM PIN2	
	Response		
	TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)		
	value in SIM file l	EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home	
	units for both the cu	arrent and preceding calls.	
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <	err>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Or Query

J.Z.Z AT+CAMINI A	cumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Or Query		
AT+CAMM Acco	umulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set Or Query		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CAMM=?	ОК		
	Parameter		
Read Command	Response		
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the current value of ACM max.		
	+CAMM: <acmmax></acmmax>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CAMM=[<a< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></a<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum		
cmmax>[, <passw< th=""><th colspan="3">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passw<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum		
d>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<acmmax> string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in</acmmax>		



		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30)
		000000
		disable ACMmax feature
		000001-FFFFFF
	<pre><passwd></passwd></pre>	string type
		SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge

AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (list of su	innorted <made>s)</made>	
AI TCAOC=:	TCAOC. (list of su	pported \models)	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command	d	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode></mode>		
ATTCAGE.	TCAOC. Smout		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command	d	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CAOC= <mo< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mo<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.		
de>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>		
	+CAOC: <ccm></ccm>		
	OK		
	If <mode>=1, TA d</mode>	eactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	OK		
	If <mode>=2. TA a</mode>	ctivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 query CCM value	
		<u>1</u> deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM	
		value	
		2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	<ccm></ccm>	string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in	
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal	



	value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM 000000-FFFFFF
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type			
AT+CBST Select	t Bearer Service Type		
Test Command AT+CBST=?	Response +CBST: (list of supported) OK Parameter see Write Co	< ce >s	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <s<sub>1</s<sub>	peed>,	<name>,<ce></ce></name>
	OK Parameter see Write Co	omman	d
Write Command	Response		
AT+CBST=[<spe< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></th></spe<>			rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>
ed>]		element	<ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce>
[, <name>[,<ce>]]</ce></name>	OK		
1	Parameters		
	<pre><speed></speed></pre>	0	autobauding
	<specu></specu>	1	300 bps(V.21)
		2	1200 bps(V.22)
		3	1200/75 bps(V.23)
		4	2400 bps(V.22bis)
		5	2400 bps(V.26ter)
		6	4800 bps(V.32)
		<u>7</u>	9600 bps(V.32)
		12	9600 bps(V.34)
		14	14400 bps(V.34)
		34	1200 bps (V.120)
		36	2400 bps (V.120)
		38	4800 bps (V.120)
		39	9600 bps (V.120)
		43	14400 bps (V.120)
		65	300 bps (V.110)



		66	1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		68	2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		71	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		75	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem
		2	PAD access (asynchronous)
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent
		<u>1</u>	non-transparent
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]	GSM 02.02[1]: lists	s the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reads>)</reads>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		



SIM300 AT Commands Set Write Command Response AT+CCFC = TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, <reads>, <mode> erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. [, <number> [, Only, <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) <type>[,<class> If <mode><>2 and Command successful [, <subaddr> OK [,<satype> If <mode>=2 and Command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0 [,time]]]]] 3) For registered call forward numbers: +CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type> [,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<CR><LF>+CCFC:] OK If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive): +CCFC: <status>, <class> OK where <status>=0 and <class>=7 If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> **Parameters** <reads> 0 unconditional 1 mobile busy 2 no reply 3 not reachable 4 all call forwarding (0-3) 5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3) <mode> 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status 3 registration 4 erasure <number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format

specified by <type>

<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129



SIM300 AT Commands Set

SIVISOVAI Commands Set		
	<subaddr> string type subaddress of format specified by <satype></satype></subaddr>	
	<satype> type of sub-address in integer</satype>	
	<class> 1 voice</class>	
	2 data	
	4 fax	
	7 all classes	
	<time></time> time to wait before call is forwarded,rounded to a multiple of 5 sec.	
	12030 (only for <reas>=no reply)</reas>	
	<status></status>	
	0 not active	
	1 active	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		



3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control

AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<info></info></n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCUG=?	OK		
Write Command	TA sets the Closed User Group supplementary service parameters as a		
AT+CCUG=[<n></n>	default adjustment for all following calls.		
]	OK		
[, <index>[,<info< th=""><th colspan="3">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></info<></index>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
>]]]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n> <u>0</u> disable CUG</n>		
	1 enable CUG		
	<index> 09 CUG index</index>		
	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)		
	$\langle info \rangle$ <u>0</u> no information		
	1 suppress OA (Outgoing Access)		
	2 suppress preferential CUG		
	3 suppress OA and preferential CUG		
Reference	Note		

3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>		
	OK		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CCWA=[<n< td=""><td>TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,</td></n<>	TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,		
>]	deactivation and status query are supported.		



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set		Company of SIM Tech
[, <mode>[,<class< th=""><th>If <mode><></mode></th><th>>2 and Command successful</th><th></th></class<></mode>	If <mode><></mode>	>2 and Command successful	
>]]]	OK		
. 111	If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode>		
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]]</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>		
	ОК		
	Note :< statu	us>=0 should be returned only if service is not activ	e for any
		-CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.	,
	When mode	=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In	this mode
		d is abort able by pressing any key.	
		ated to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	•	
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	 0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result co 	ode
		1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result co	
	<mode></mode>	when <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode>	
		interrogated	
		0 disable	
		1 enable	
		2 query status	
	<class></class>	is a sum of integers each representing a class of infor	rmation
		1 voice (telephony)	
		2 data (bearer service)	
		4 fax (facsimile)	
		<u>7</u> default(equals to all classes)	
	<status></status>	0 not active	
		1 enable	
	Unsolicited r	result code	
	When the pr	esentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Cal	ll Waiting
	is enabled) a	nd a terminating call set up has attempted during an es	stablished
	call, an unso	licited result code is returned:	
	+CCWA: <r< th=""><th>number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></th><th></th></r<>	number>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>	
	Parameters		
	<number></number>	string type phone number of calling address in forma	at
		specified by <type></type>	
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;	
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
		161 National number type(IDSN format)	
		145 International number type(ISDN format)	
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)	
	<alpha> opt</alpha>	tional string type alphanumeric representation of	
	<number></number>	corresponding to the entry found in phone book	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEER=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.	
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report></report>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMI=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.	
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer></manufacturer>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMM=?	OK	
Execution	Response	



Command	TA returns product model identification text.
AT+CGMM	<model></model>
	OK
	Parameter
	<model> product model identification text.</model>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGMR=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns product software version identification text.		
AT+CGMR	Revision: <revision></revision>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<revision> product software version identification text.</revision>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.12 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGSN=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	see +GSN		
AT+CGSN	<sn></sn>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see +GSN		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>		



	OK			
	Parameters			
	<chset></chset>	"GSM"	GSM default alphabet.	
		"HEX"	character strings consist only of	
			hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;	
		"IRA"	international reference alphabet	
		"PCCP"	PC character set Code	
		"PCDN"	PC Danish/Norwegian character set	
		"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet	
		"8859-1"	ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set	
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<chset> see Test Command</chset>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSCS= <chse< th=""><th colspan="3">Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></th></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>			
t>	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.			
	Parameter			
	<chset> see Test Command</chset>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type Of Address

AT+CSTA Select	Type Of Address
Test Command	Response
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>
	OK
	Parameter
	< type > Current address type setting.
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD Command overrides this setting when a number is
	dialed.
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	161 National number type(IDSN format)
	145 International number type(ISDN format)
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)



3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call	Hold And Multipar	ty	
Test Command	Response		
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OV		
W.'. C 1	OK		
Write Command	Response	plamentary corriege Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit	
AT+CHLD=[<n></n>	•	plementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit s can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to	
J	conversation, and tra	•	
		nentary services are only applicable to tele service 11	
	(Speech: Telephony)	* **	
	OK		
	If error is related to		
	+CME ERROR: <	err>	
	Parameter		
	< n > 0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined	
		User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,	
		terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any).	
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other	
	1	call (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate	
		active call if there is only one call.	
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,	
		waiting or held)	
	2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the	
		other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call	
	2X	Place all active calls except call X ($X=1-7$) on hold	
	3	Add the held call to the active calls	
Reference	Note		

3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Reque	est International Mobile Subscriber Identity
Test Command	Response
AT+CIMI=?	OK
	Parameter
Execution	Response



Command	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>				
AT+CIMI	ME.				
	<imsi></imsi>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	<imsi></imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without				
	double quotes)				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control					
AT+CKPD Keyp	ad Control	nd Control			
Test Command	Response				
AT+ CKPD=?	OK				
	Parameters				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CKPD=[<ke< th=""><th>TA emulates</th><th>ME keyp</th><th>oad by giv</th><th>ving each keystroke as a character in a</th></ke<>	TA emulates	ME keyp	oad by giv	ving each keystroke as a character in a	
ys>	string <keys< th=""><th>>. <time></time></th><th>*0.1 secon</th><th>nds is the time to stroke each key and</th></keys<>	>. <time></time>	*0.1 secon	nds is the time to stroke each key and	
[, <time>[,<pause< th=""><th><pre><pause>*0.1</pause></pre></th><th>seconds is</th><th>s the lengtl</th><th>n of pause between two strokes.</th></pause<></time>	<pre><pause>*0.1</pause></pre>	seconds is	s the lengtl	n of pause between two strokes.	
>]]]					
	Keystrokes <	keys> are	emulated.		
	OK				
	If error is rel	ated to MI	E functiona	ality:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <err< th=""><th>></th><th></th></err<>	>		
	Parameters				
	<keys></keys>			representing keys as listed in the	
			_	ble (based on PCCA STD-101 Annex	
			ble I-3):		
		Char.:		Code: Note:	
		#	35	hash (number sign)	
		*	42	star (*)	
		0 9	48 57	number keys	
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer	
			-0.4.00	specific keys	
		D/d	68/100	volume down	
		E/e	69/101	connection end (END)	
		R/r	82/114	recall last number (R/RCL/MR)	
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)	
		U/u	85/117	volume up	



	<time> 0255 seconds(default value is manufacturer specific, but</time>						
	should be so long that a normal ME can handle						
	keystrokes correctly)						
	<pre><pause> 0 25.5 seconds (default value is manufacturer specific, but)</pause></pre>						
	should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly)						
Reference	Note						
GSM 07.07 [13]							

3.2.18 AT+CLCC List Current Calls Of ME

AT+CLCC List C	Current Calls C	Of ME
Test Command AT+CLCC=?	Response OK Parameters	
Execution Command AT+CLCC	Note: If Coresponse is ser [+CLCC: <id <number="">, <t; [<cr=""><lf>+ <number>, <t; +cme="" <idx="" []]]="" erro="" error="" if="" is="" ok="" parameters="" relat=""> <dir> <mode></mode></dir></t;></number></lf></t;></id>	1>, <dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[, ype>[, ""]] -CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[, ype>[, ""]]</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></mpty></mode></stat></dir>



		2	fax
		_	-
		9	unknown
	<mpty></mpty>	0	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
		1	call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	<number></number>	string	type phone number in format specified by <type></type>
	<type> ty</type>	pe of ad	ldress of octet in integer format;
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
	161 National number type(IDSN format)		
	145 International number type(ISDN format)		
	177	Netwo	rk specific number(ISDN format)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07			
[13][14]			

3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facilit	y Lock		
Test Command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>		
	ОК		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Write Command AT+CLCK = <fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]</class></passwd></mode></fac>	Response This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. If <mode><>2 and Command is successful OK If <mode>=2 and Command is successful +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf> +CLCK: <status>, class2]]</status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode></mode></class></status></mode></fac>		
	Parameters <fac> "PS" PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted) "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock Command issued)</fac>		



		"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
			clause 1)
		"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
		"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
		"AB"	2) All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AG"	All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AC"	All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory: If the mobile is locked to
			"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD" memory can be dialed
		"BN'	'SIM barred memory: If the mobile is locked to "BN", the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory
			can not be dialed
		"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
		"PN"	Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PU"	network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM
			02.22[33])
		"PC"	`
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		<u>2</u>	query status
	<passwd></passwd>		password
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
	zatotna:	7	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off on
Reference	Note	1	
GSM 07.07 [14]	Note		
JDM 17.07 [14]			



3.2.20 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Callin	g Line Identification Presentation			
Read Command AT+CLIP?	Response +CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	ОК			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported < n >s)			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=[<n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect			
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters 0			
	<n> o suppress unsolicited result codes 1 display unsolicited result codes</n>			
	cm> 0 CLIP not provisioned			
	1 CLIP provisioned			
	2 unknown			



	Unsolicited result code			
	When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling			
	subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING			
	(or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.</type>			
	+CLIP: <number>, <type>,'"',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></number>			
	Parameters			
	<number> string type phone number of calling address in format</number>			
	specified by <type></type>			
	<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>			
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
	161 National number type(IDSN format)			
	145 International number type(ISDN format)			
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			
	<alphaid> string type alphanumeric representation of <number></number></alphaid>			
	corresponding to the entry found in phone book			
	<cli validity=""> 0 CLI valid</cli>			
	1 CLI has been withheld by the originator			
	2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or			
	limitations of originating network			
Reference	Note			

3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>		
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters see Write Command		
Test Command AT+CLIR=?	Response +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
W.'. C	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CLIR=[<n>]</n>			
	originating a call.		
	The Command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or		



SIME OF THE COMMENTS SEE				
	allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for			
	all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the			
	opposite Con	nmand.		
	OK			
	If error is rela	ated to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):		
		$\underline{0}$ presentation indicator is used according to the		
		subscription of the CLIR service		
		1 CLIR invocation		
		2 CLIR suppression		
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the		
		network):		
		0 CLIR not provisioned		
		1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode		
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
		3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted		
		4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed		
Reference	Note			

3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Repo	ort Mobile Equipment Error		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMEE=[<n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>		
]	indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.		
	ОК		



	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> 1 2	disable result code enable result code and use numeric values enable result code and use verbose values
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Con	nected Line Io	lentification Presentation		
Read Command AT+COLP?	Response +COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>			
	ОК			
	If error is rel	ated to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	See Write Co	ommand		
Test Command	Response			
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (lis	et of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OV			
	OK			
	Parameters See Write Co	mmon d		
Write Command		ommand		
AT+COLP=[<n></n>	Response The analysis or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the			
	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the			
1	supplementary service COLR in the network.			
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or			
	V.25ter responses.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in		
		the TA):		
		<u>0</u> disable		
		1 enable		
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the		
		network): 0 COLP not provisioned		
		1 COLP provisioned		
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		



SINISOU AT COMMAN	VISUO AT Communications Set			
	Intermediate result code			
	When enabled	(and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is		
	returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:			
	+COLP: <nur< th=""><th>nber>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></th></nur<>	nber>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>		
	Parameters			
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format specified by		
		<type></type>		
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;		
	1	29 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
	161 National number type(IDSN format)			
	145 International number type(ISDN format)			
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>		
	<satype></satype>	type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM		
		04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)		
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of		
		<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>		
		book		
Reference	Note			

3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator Selection AT+COPS Operator Selection

Test Command	Response
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in
	the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be at

TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

+COPS: (list of supported<**stat**>, long alphanumeric <**oper**>, short alphanumeric <**oper**>, numeric <**oper**>)s [,,(list of supported <**mode**>s),(list of supported <**format**>s)]

\mathbf{OK}

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

see Write Command



SIM300 AT Commands	s sei		A company of SIM Tech		
Read Command	Response	Response			
AT+COPS?	TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no				
	operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>				
	+COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]]</oper></format></mode>				
			-/ -		
	ОК				
		If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERI		·		
	Parameters				
	see Write C	ommai	nd		
Write Command		omma			
AT+COPS =	Response	n otton	apt to select and register the GSM network operator. If		
<mode></mode>			tor is not available, no other operator shall be selected		
[, <format>[,<ope< th=""><th></th><th>-</th><th>4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</th></ope<></format>		-	4). The selected operator name format shall apply to		
<u>-</u>			1		
r>]]	Turtner read	COIIIII	ands (+COPS?).		
	OK				
		1-4-14	ME for all and litera		
			o ME functionality:		
	+CME ERI	KUK:	<err></err>		
	Parameters				
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown		
		1	operator available		
		2	operator current		
		3	operator forbidden		
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>		
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>		
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be</oper>		
			present		
		2	manual deregister from network		
		3	set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) –</format>		
			not shown in Read Command response		
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,		
			automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>		
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>		
			characters long		
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>		
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>		
			number		
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [14]					



3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobil	e Equipment Activity Status		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the activity status of ME.		
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas></pas>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<pre><pas> 0 ready</pas></pre>		
	2 unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to		
	instructions)		
	3 ringing		
	4 call in progress or call hold		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find P	honebook Entries			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: maximum length of field <nlength>,maximum length of field</nlength>			
	<tlength></tlength>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPBF=[<fin< th=""><th colspan="2">TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory</th></fin<>	TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory			
dtext>]	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string			
	<findtext>.</findtext>			
	[+CPBF: <index1>, <number>, <type>, <text>[[]</text></type></number></index1>			
	<cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr>			
	OK			



	Parameters	
	<findtext></findtext>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>
		character set specified by +CSCS.
	<index1></index1>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone
		book memory
	<index2></index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone
		book memory
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format <type></type>
		<type>type of address octet in integer format;</type>
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<text></text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>
		character set specified by +CSCS.
	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<number></number>
	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<text></text>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read	d Current Phonebook Entries			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound			
	value and the	value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>		
	+CPBR: (lis	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength> OK</tlength></nlength></index>		
	Parameters	Parameters		
	<index></index>	location number		
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number		
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number		



SIMSOU AT COMMAND	A company or any rech		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>		
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>		
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>		
	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+C</lf></cr></text></type></number></index1>		
	PBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>]</text></type></number></index2>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>		
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>		
	<number> phone number</number>		
	<type> type of number</type>		
	<text> ext for phone number in current TE character set specified by</text>		
	+CSCS.		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select I	Phonebook Memory Storage		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th colspan="2">TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other		
age>[, <used>,<to< th=""><th colspan="2">phone book commands.</th></to<></used>	phone book commands.		
tal>]	OK		



	Parameters	
	<storage></storage>	"MC" ME missed (unanswered) calls list
		"RC" ME received calls list
		"DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable
		or this storage)(same as LD)
		"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
		"ME" ME phonebook
		"BN" SIM barred dialed number
		"SD" SIM service dial number
		"VM" SIM voice mailbox
		"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book
		"LD" SIM last-dialling-phone book
		"ON" SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
		"SM" SIM phonebook
	<used></used>	integer type value indicating the total number of used
		Locations in selected memory
	<total></total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations
		In selected memory
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

AT+CPBW Write	Phonebook Entry			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum			
	length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>			
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>			
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported</nlength></index>			
	<type>s), <tlength></tlength></type>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPBW=	TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current</index>			
<index1></index1>	phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are			
[, <number>,</number>	phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated</text></type></number>			
[<type>,</type>	with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If			
[<text>]]]</text>	<index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free</number></index>			
	location in the phone book.			
	OK			



	Parameters			
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of	of phone number	
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of	of text for number	
	<index></index>	location num	ber	
	<number></number>	phone number	er	
	<type></type>	type of number	er;	
		129 Unknown	type(IDSN format r	number)
		161 National r	number type(IDSN f	format)
		145 Internation	nal number type(ISI	ON format)
		177 Network s	specific number(ISD	N format)
	<text></text>	text for phon	e number in curren	at TE character set specified
		by +CSCS.		
	Note:	The following	g characters in <tex< th=""><th>xt> must be entered via the</th></tex<>	xt> must be entered via the
		escape seque	nce:	
		GSM char.	Seq. Seq.(hex)	Note
		\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)
		"	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)
		BSP	\08 5C 30 38	(backspace)
		NULL	\00 5C 30 30	0 (GSM null)
		'0' (GSM nu	ull) may cause pro	blems for application layer
		software whe	n reading string leng	gths.
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPIN=?	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is		
	required or not.		
	+CPIN: <code></code>		
	OK		



aDY no further entry needed			
ME is waiting for SIM PIN			
ME is waiting for SIM PUK			
PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)			
PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)			
PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only			
ommand was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17			
72 possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged			
ME ERROR: 18.			
assword which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM			
X, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA			
cally repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is			
taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.			
If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.			
n, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>			
string type; password			
string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2:			

3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Cha	nge Password		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the		
	maximum length of their password.		
	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s, <pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<fac></fac>		
	otherwise see Write Command, without "FD"		
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.		
<fac>,</fac>			
<oldpwd>,</oldpwd>	OK		



	Parameters	
	<fac></fac>	
	Iac>	 "PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password may either be individually specified by the client or, depending on the subscription, supplied from the provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile). "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock Command issued) "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
		to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2) "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
		"AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])</mode>
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature "BN" SIM barred memory feature
		"P2" SIM PIN2
	<oldpwd></oldpwd>	password specified for the facility from the user interface or
		with Command. If an old password has not yet been set,
	<newpwd></newpwd>	<oldpwd> is not to enter. new password</oldpwd>
Reference	Note	The passing of the pa
GSM 07.07 [13]	11010	

3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

Test Command AT+CR=? Response +CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter see Write Command



Read Command	Response					
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>					
AITCK:	+CK; < mode>					
	ок					
	Parameters					
	see Write Co	mmand				
Write Command		iiiiiiiiiii				
AT+CR=[<mode< th=""><th colspan="4">Response</th></mode<>	Response					
>]	TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up.</serv>					
~1	OK			L at a can set up.		
	Parameter					
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u> d	isable			
	1 enable					
	Intermediate	Intermediate result code				
	If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during					
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and					
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data					
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.					
	CONNECT) is transmitted.					
	+CR: <serv></serv>					
	Parameter					
	<serv></serv>	ASYNC	2	asynchronous transparent		
		SYNC		synchronous transparent		
		REL AS		asynchronous non-transparent		
		REL SY	NC	synchronous non-transparent		
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]						

3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			



Write Command	Response				
AT+CRC=[<mod< th=""><th colspan="5">TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call</th></mod<>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call				
e>]	indication is used.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<mode> <u>0</u></mode>	disable e	extended format		
	1	enable ex	tended format		
	Unsolicited result code				
	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited				
	result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING.</type>				
	Parameter				
	<type> A</type>	SYNC	asynchronous transparent		
	S	YNC	synchronous transparent		
	R	EL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent		
	R	EL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent		
	FA	AX	facsimile		
	VC	OICE	voice		
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.34 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>		
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration		
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>		
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>		
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



SIM300 AT Commands	Set	SIM Corr A company of SIM Tec
Write Command AT+CREG= <n></n>		he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <state a="" and="" change="" in="" is="" me="" network="" registration="" status.<="" th="" the="" there=""></state>
	Parameters	
	<n></n>	 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat> 2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information
	<stat></stat>	not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to registered, home network not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to registeration denied unknown registered, roaming string type; two byte location area code in hexadecima
		format
		string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
	+CREG: <st. <n="" if="">=2 and +CREG: <st. cor<="" parameters="" see="" th="" write=""><th>there is a change in the ME network registration status at> there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell: at>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></th></st.></st.>	there is a change in the ME network registration status at> there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell: at>[, <lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	



3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter				
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <ver1>s)</ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></mws></iws></verx>			
	ОК			
	Parameters see Write Command			
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> OK Parameters</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>			
	see Write Command			
Write Command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t 4="">]]]]]]</t></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup. OK			
	Parameters <iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS) <mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF) <t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units <n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2 <verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when Version indication is not present it shall equal 0. Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. <t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions 0 and 1.</t4></verx></n2></t1></mws></iws>			
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note			



3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CRSM=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRSM= <co< th=""><th>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></th></co<>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>		
mmand>[, <fileid< th=""><th>,</th></fileid<>	,		
>[, <p1>,<p2>,<p< th=""><th>OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err></th></p<></p2></p1>	OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
3>[, <data>]]]</data>	Parameters		
	<command/> 176 READ BINARY		
	178 READ RECORD		
	192 GET RESPONSE		
	214 UPDATE BINARY		
	220 UPDATE RECORD		
	242 STATUS		
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.		
	<pre><fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on</fileid></pre>		
	SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS		
	< P1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2> integer type, range 0 - 255		
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.		
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>		
	decimal character format)		
	< sw1> , < sw2> integer type, range 0 - 255		
	status information from the SIM about the execution		
	of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both		
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM		
	11.11.		
	<pre><response> response of a successful completion of the Command</response></pre>		
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07			
GSM 11.11			

3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>	
	ОК	



Execution	Response			
Command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>			
AT+CSQ	,			
111 1 05 Q	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi></rssi>			
	and			
	channel bit error rate <ber>> from the ME. Test Command returns values</ber>			
	supported by the TA.			
	Parameters			
	<rssi></rssi>			
	0 -113 dBm or less			
	1 -111 dBm			
	230 -10953 dBm			
	31 -51 dBm or greater			
	99 not known or not detectable			
	 ber> (in percent):			
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4			
	99 not known or not detectable			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class

AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class				
Test Command	Response			
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+ FCLASS?	+FCLASS: <n></n>			
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response			
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to			
[<n>]</n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information			
	OK			



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	< n >	<u>0</u>	data
		1	fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ FMI =?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+ FMI	identify the manufacturer.		
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>		
	av.		
	OK		
Parameter			
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			

3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Mmodel ID

AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Mmodel ID			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ FMM =?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+ FMM	identify the specific model of device.		
	<model id=""></model>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<model id=""></model>		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			



3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ FMR =?	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+ FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the		
	device.		
	Revision: <revision id=""></revision>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	< Revision Id> the version, revision level or data or other information of the		
	device.		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			

3.2.42 AT+VTD Tone Duration

3.2.42 A1+V1D 10II	e Duration				
AT+VTD Tone Du	ration				
Test Command	Response				
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n></n>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
$AT+VTD = \langle n \rangle$	This Command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones</n>				
	emitted as a result of the +VTS Command. This does not affect the D				
	Command.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n>> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>				
Reference	Note				



GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation			
Test Command	Response		
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: (list of supported <dtmf></dtmf> s), ,(list of supported <duration></duration> s)		
	O.V.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+VTS= <dtmf-< th=""><th>This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</th></dtmf-<>	This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary		
string>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when		
	announcing the start of a recording period. Note: D is used only for dialing.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	, 63/12 23/2024		
	Note: The Command is writing only.		
	Parameters		
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>		
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes.		
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>		
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the		
	+VTD Command.		
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose</duration></dtmf>		
	duration is determined by <duration>.</duration>		
	<duration></duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX:	list of supported (<mode>s),(<subset>s),(<port_spe< th=""></port_spe<></subset></mode>			
AITCMOA-:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	ed>s),(<n1>s),(<t1>s),(<n2>s),(<t2>s),(<t3>s),(<k>s)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1>				
	ОК	OV			
	Parameters				
	See Write C	ommand			
W. C. I		oniniand			
Write Command	Response	non			
AT+CMUX=[<m< th=""><th></th><th>ROR: <err></err></th></m<>		ROR: <err></err>			
ode>[, <subset>[,</subset>	Parameters				
<pre><port_speed>[,</port_speed></pre>	<mode></mode>	multiplexer transparency mechanism			
N1>[, <t1>[,<n2< th=""><th></th><th>0 Basic option</th></n2<></t1>		0 Basic option			
>[, <t2>[,<t3>[,<</t3></t2>		1 Advanced option (GSM 07.10 multiplexer)			
k>]]]]]]]	<subset></subset>	the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up			
		0 UIH frames used only			
	<pre><port_spee< pre=""></port_spee<></pre>	d> transmission rate			
	274	<u>5</u> 115200bit/s			
	<n1></n1>	maximum frame size			
	m.	127			
	<t1></t1>	acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds			
	210	<u>10</u>			
	<n2></n2>	maximum number of re-transmissions			
	TI A	3			
	<t2></t2>	response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds			
	∠T2\	30			
	<t3></t3>	wake up response timers in seconds 10			
	<k></k>	window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery			
	\ n >	options			
		2			
Read Command	Dagnangai	<u> </u>			
AT+CMUX?	Response:	mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2			
AI+CMUA:	+CMUA: ()	moue-1),0,3,127,10,3,30,10,2			
	ОК				
	ERROR				
Reference					
	Note	d ontion with Error Passyons ontions is not suggested			
GSM 07.07 [13]		d option with Error Recovery options is not supported.			
		iplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial			
		is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under			
	115200 bit/s	s Daud Tale			



3. Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:			
Channel Number	Type	DLCI	
None	Multiplexer Control	0	
1	07.07 and 07.05	1	
2	07.07 and 07.05	2	
3	07.07 and 07.05	3	
4	07.07 and 07.05	4	

3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subs	scriber Numbe	er ·	
Test Command	Response		
AT+CNUM=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	+CNUM:		
AT+CNUM	[<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]</itc></service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>		
	[<cr><lf></lf></cr>	+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<ser< th=""></ser<></speed></type2></number2></alpha2>	
	vice>[, <itc></itc>	11	
	[]]		
	OK		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<alphax></alphax>	optional alphanumeric string associated with < <i>numberx</i> >;	
		used	
		character set should be the one selected with Command	
	_	Select TE Character Set +CSCS	
		string type phone number of format specified by <typex></typex>	
	<typex></typex>	type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]	
	<speed></speed>	subclause 10.5.4.7)	
	<speeu></speeu>	as defined by the +CBST Command (service related to the phone number:)	
	<sci vice=""></sci>	0 asynchronous modem	
		1 synchronous modem	
		2 PAD Access (asynchronous)	
		3 Packet Access (synchronous)	
		4 Voice	
		5 Fax	
	<itc></itc>	(information transfer capability:)	
		0 3.1 kHz	
		1 UDI	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferr	ed Operator List		
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>		
	OK		
	Parameters see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>		
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>		
	[]]		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPOL= <ind< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
ex>, <format>,<o< th=""><th>Parameters</th></o<></format>	Parameters		
per>	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list</index>		
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>		
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>		
	2 numeric <oper></oper>		
	<pre><oper> string type: <format> indicates whether alphanumeric or</format></oper></pre>		
	numeric		
	format used (see +COPS Command)		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		

3.2.47 AT+COPN Read Pperator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Execution	Response		
Command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>		
AT+COPN	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>		
	[]]		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<numericn> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</numericn>		
	<alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see</alphan>		
	+COPS)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.

AT+CFUN Set Pho	one Functionality.			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CFUN=?	+ CFUN: (list of supported < fun >s), (list of supported < rst >s)			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CFUN= <fun< th=""><th>OK</th></fun<>	OK			
>, [<rst>]</rst>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameters		
	<fun></fun>	0	minimum functionality
		1	full functionality (Default)
		4	disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
	<rst></rst>	0	Set the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This is the default when <rst> is not given.</rst></fun>
		1	Set the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been</fun>
			reset.
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	<u> </u>
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	OK
	Parameters
Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <tim< th=""><th>OK</th></tim<>	OK
e>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<time> string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz",</time>
	where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,
	day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the
	difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May
	1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to
	"94/05/06,22:10:00+08"
	5 1, 05, 00, 22.10.00 F00
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	



3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Gener	ric SIM Access		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSIM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSIM= <leng< th=""><th>+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></th></leng<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>		
th>, <command/>			
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in		
	<command/> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of</response>		
	octets in the raw data)		
	<command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent		
	from the ME to the SIM		
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>		
	<command/>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert	t Sound Mode	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CALM= <mo< td=""><td>ОК</td></mo<>	ОК	
de>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	normal mode
		1	silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringe	r Sound Level			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CRSL= <leve< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
l>				
	Parameter			
	integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range			
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.53 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported < level>s)	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	



Read Command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	ОК	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLVL= <leve< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
l>	Parameter	
	integer type value with manufacturer specific range	
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute Control

ATE CONTINUE DAY OF A D			
AT+CMUT Mute	e Control		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported < n >s)		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
W '- C 1	n		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ mute off		
	1 mute on		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price	Per Unit And Currency Table		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPUC=?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu></ppu></currency>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPUC= <cur< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cur<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
rency>, <ppu>[,<</ppu>	Parameters		
passwd>]	<currency></currency> string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",		
	"DEM");		
	character set as specified by Command Select TE		
	Character		
	Set +CSCS		
	<pre><ppu> string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal</ppu></pre>		
	separator(e.g. "2.66")		
	<pre><passwd> string type; SIM PIN2</passwd></pre>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event Test Command Response +CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter see Write Command Read Command Response +CCWE: <mode> OK +CCWE: <mode>



55141300 AT Commanus Sec		
	Parameter See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CCWE=[<m ode="">]</m>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter <mode> 0 Disable call meter warning event 1 Enable call meter warning event</mode>	
	Unsolicited result codes supported: +CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be Approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains. Parameters	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the specification.	

3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl >s),(voltage)	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see Execution Command	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CBC: < bcs >, < bcl >, <voltage></voltage>	
AT+CBC		
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	Parameters		
	<bcs></bcs>	charge st	tatus
		0	ME is not charging
		1	ME is charging
		2	Charging has finished
	<bcl></bcl>	battery c	onnection level
		1100	battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining
		ve	ent
	<voltage></voltage>	battery	y voltage(mV)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for	this Comn	nand will be hardware dependant and only be used
	when battery	is set to v	ibrator

3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+ CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data			
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: (<n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Read Command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Write Command AT+CUSD=[<n> [,<str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK ERROR		
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data 0 disable the result code presentation in the TA 1 enable the result code presentation in the TA 2 cancel session (not applicable to read Command response) <str> string type USSD-string <dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs></str></n>		
Reference GSM 03.38 [25]	Note		



3.2.59 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

AT+CSSN Suppler	nentary Services Notification		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported < n >s), (list of supported < m >s)		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSSN=[<n>[</n>	ОК		
, <m>]]</m>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>		
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a</index></code1>		
	mobile originated call setup		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>		
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>		
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check		
	supplementary service notification is received.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	<code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active</code1>		
	1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active		
	2 call has been forwarded		
	3 call is waiting		
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>		
	5 outgoing calls are barred		
	6 incoming calls are barred		
	7 CLIR suppression rejected		
	<index> closed user group index</index>		
	<code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2>		
Reference	Note		



4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM300 II supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Del	ete SMS Message
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: (Range of SMS on SIM card can be deleted)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGD= <in< td=""><td>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></td></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>
dex>	<index>.</index>
	OK
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>
	the associated memory
Reference	Note
GT3 5000 1 FEG 570 0	



GSM 07.05

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Sele	ct SMS Message Format	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=[<m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to	
ode>]	use.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 PDU mode</mode>	
	1 text mode	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store

Test Command AT+CMGL=? Response +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s) OK Parameters see Write Command



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set		A company of SIM Tech	
Write Command	Parameters	Parameters		
AT+CMGL= <sta< th=""><th colspan="3">1) If text mode:</th></sta<>	1) If text mode:			
t>[, <mode>]</mode>	<stat></stat>	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages (default)	
		"REC READ"	Received read messages	
		"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
		"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	
		"ALL"	All messages	
	<mode></mode>	0 normal		
		1 not change status of	the specified SMS record	
	2) If PDU r	_	1	
	<stat></stat>		read messages (default)	
		1 Received rea		
		2 Stored unsen	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
		3 Stored sent r		
		4 All message		
	<mode></mode>	0 normal	5	
			the specified SMS record	
		1 not change status of	the specified SWIS record	
	Response		1	
		•	tus value <stat> from message storage</stat>	
			the message is 'received unread', status in	
	the storage	changes to 'received re	ead'.	
	==			
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful: for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:			
		UBMITs and/or SMS-I	DELIVERs:	
	+CMGL:			
		<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>		
	> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>			
	+CMGL:			
		·	a>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts>	
	> <lf><da< th=""><th></th><th></th></da<></lf>			
	for SMS-S	TATUS-REPORTs:		
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<s< th=""><th>stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></fo></th></s<></index>	stat>, <fo>,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></fo>	>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora>	
	>			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<s< th=""><th>stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></fo></th></s<></index>	stat>, <fo>,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></fo>	>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora>	
	for SMS-C	OMMANDs:		
	+CMGL: <	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<</fo></stat></index>	<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct>	
	+CMGL: <	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<</fo></stat></index>	<ct>[]]</ct>	
	for CBM st	torage:		
	+CMGL:<	index>, <stat>,<sn>,<</sn></stat>	mid>, <page>,<pages><cr><lf><data< th=""></data<></lf></cr></pages></page>	
	>[<cr><i< th=""><th>LF></th><th></th></i<></cr>	LF>		
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<s< th=""><th>stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<pa< th=""><th>nge>,<pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages></th></pa<></mid></sn></th></s<></index>	stat>, <sn>,<mid>,<pa< th=""><th>nge>,<pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages></th></pa<></mid></sn>	nge>, <pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages>	



•	1	TT
ш		ĸ

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><L

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]
OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<da>

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see

definition of this Command in TS 07.07)

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command+CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:



		- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
		in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
		current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
		- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
		character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
		long hexadecimal number
		- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
		used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
		by the associated memory
	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in
		TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGR=?	OK		



IM300 AT Comman	ds Set	SIM Com A company of SIM Tech
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+CMGR= <in< td=""><td></td><td>teger type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</td></in<>		teger type; value in the range of location numbers supported by
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	the associate	
	< mode > 0 r	•
	1 n	ot change status of the specified SMS record
	Response	
	•	SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>
	<mem1> to</mem1>	the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the
	storage char	nges to 'received read'.
	1) If text mo	ode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful:
	for SMS-DI	ELIVER:
	+CMGR:	
	<stat>,<oa></oa></stat>	>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<</tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha>
	length>] <c< td=""><td>R><lf><data></data></lf></td></c<>	R> <lf><data></data></lf>
	for SMS-SU	JBMIT:
	+CMGR:	
		>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,</tosca></sca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha>
		CR> <lf><data></data></lf>
		CATUS-REPORTs:
		<pre>cstat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></pre>
	+CMGR:	OMMANDs:
		>, <ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length><cr><lf><c< td=""></c<></lf></cr></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct>
	\(\text{data} \) \(\text{data} \)	>, <ct>[,<pu>,[<mn>],[<uu>],[<touu>],<tengtn><ck><lf><c< td=""></c<></lf></ck></tengtn></touu></uu></mn></pu></ct>
	for CBM sto	orage.
		<pre>cstat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></pre>
		node (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:
		<pre>cstat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></pre>
		The state of the s
	OK	
	3) If error is	s related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERI	ROR: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<alpha></alpha>	string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa></oa></da>
		corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;
		implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
	, .	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
	<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode

responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and



	<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select
	TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA
	converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set
	according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
	long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23)
	is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA
	converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42
	is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and
	65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of
	Message in text mode responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
	in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
	current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
	long hexadecimal number
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<dcs></dcs>	depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast
	Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
	(default 2) in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently



SIMSOU AT COMMAN	45 5 6 6	PARTONINA TO METO METO TO
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	!.	
	<pid><pid><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</th></pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
	0)	
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	15 000	format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are are converted to characters of the
		currently selected TE character set (specified by
		+CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by
		<tosca></tosca>
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
		1 "REC READ" Received read messages
		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
		4 "ALL" All messages
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMGS=?	OK			



SIM300 AT Command	1s Set A company of SM Tech		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
(+CMGF=1):	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
+CMGS= <da>[,<</da>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
toda>] <cr></cr>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
text is entered	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet</toda>		
ESC quits without	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>		
sending	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the		
2) If PDU mode	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>		
(+CMGF=0):	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of		
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th>the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer</th></length<>	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
> <cr></cr>	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
PDU is given	Response		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message		
	reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>		
	Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>		
	<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>		
	delivery status report result code.		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:		
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	OK		



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set	A company of SIM Tech	
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode	TA transmit	s SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)	
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>		
AT+CMGW=[<o< th=""><th colspan="3">stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored</th></o<>	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored		
a/da>[, <tooa th="" toda<=""><th>unsent', but j</th><th>parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></th></tooa>	unsent', but j	parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>	
>[, <stat>]]]</stat>			
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is	successful:	
entered	+CMGW: <	index>	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>			
<esc> quits</esc>	OK		
without sending	If error is rel	ated to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERR	OR: <err></err>	
2) If PDU mode			
(+CMGF=0):	Parameters		
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><th><0a></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</th></le<>	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in	
ngth>[, <stat>]<c< th=""><th></th><th>string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet</th></c<></stat>		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
R>		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
PDU is given		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		07.07);type of address given by <tooa></tooa>	
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>	
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet	
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>	
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet	
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>	
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)	
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
		161 National number type(IDSN format)	
		145 International number type(ISDN format)	
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)	
	1 41	in a later than the common to	
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)	
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>	
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length	
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer	
	<ndu></ndu>	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by	
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA	
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA	
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with	
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters	



		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message From Storage

AT+CMSS Send	SMS Message From Storage				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CMSS=?	OK				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CMSS= <ind< th=""><th colspan="4">TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index></th></ind<>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index>				
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< th=""><th colspan="4"><mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is</da></mem2></th></toda<></da>	<mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is</da></mem2>				
>]]	given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference				
	value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can</mr>				
	be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result				
	code.				
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:				
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>				
	OK				
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:				
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>				
	ок				
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported</index>				
	by the associated memory				
	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>				
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet				
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently				
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS				
	07.07);; type of address given by <toda></toda>				
	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type of Address actet in integer formet (when first</toda>				
	Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>				
	otherwise				
	default is 129)				
	<pre><mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr></pre>				
Reference	Note				



GSM 07.05

4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Sen	d SMS Com	mand
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGC=?	OK	
Write Command	Parameters	
1) If text mode	<fo></fo>	first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in
(+CMGF=1):		integer format
AT+CMGC= <fo< th=""><th><ct></ct></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</th></fo<>	<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)
>[, <ct><pid>,<m< th=""><th><pid></pid></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</th></m<></pid></ct>	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
n>, <da>,<toda>]</toda></da>		0)
<cr></cr>	<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format
text is entered	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
ESC quits without		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
sending		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
2) If PDU mode		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>
(+CMGF=0):		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
AT+CMGC= <len< th=""><th></th><th>character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da></th></len<>		character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>
gth> <cr></cr>		otherwise default is 129)
PDU is given		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the
		length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP
		layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the
		length)



SIM300 AT Command	Is Set A company of SIM Tech
	Response
	TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network
	(SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value $<\!\!mr\!\!>$ is returned to the TE
	on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:
	+CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>
	ОК
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
	+CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>
	ОК
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New	SMS Message Indications
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>
	supported <bm></bm> s),(list of supported <ds></ds> s),(list of supported <bfr></bfr> s)
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[<m< td=""><td>TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</td></m<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
ode>[, <mt>[,<b< td=""><td>network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If</td></b<></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
m>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR



SINISOU AT COMMAND	13 1500		is southern as our town
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
			code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
			other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
			and replaced with the new received indications.
		1	Discard indication and reject new received message
			unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
			(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
			directly to the TE.
		2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
			link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
			them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
			them directly to the TE.
		3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
			TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
			result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
	<mt></mt>	(the r	ules for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
			scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
			storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
		0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
		1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
			the memory location is routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
		2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
			the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
			[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
			enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
			[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
			>J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
			parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode
			Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
		2	indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
		3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
			using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
			Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	<bm></bm>	(the m	
	\ullim>	(tile I)	ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
			Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
		0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
		2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CBM:
			<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
			The second secon



	+CBM:		
	<pre><sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></pre>		
	unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></pdu></lf></cr></length>		
	Unsolicited result code		
	+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indication that new message has been received</index></mem>		
	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output directly</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>		
	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output directly</pdu></lf></cr></length>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Prefe	erred SMS Message Storage			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CPMS?	+CPMS:			
	<mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3< td=""></used3<></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>			
	>, <total3></total3>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	ERROR			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPMS=?	+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of</mem2></mem1>			
	supported <mem3>s)</mem3>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			



	is set		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=	TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>		
[<mem1></mem1>	reading, writing, etc.		
, <mem2></mem2>	+CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1>		
, <mem3>]</mem3>			
	ОК		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory	
		storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<usedx></usedx>	integer type; Number of messages currently in < memx>	
	<totalx></totalx>	integer type;Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>			
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CRES=[<pr< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</td></pr<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile			
ofile>]	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.			
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set			
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types			
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be			
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not			
	be restored.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	ERROR			



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<u>0</u>	manufacturer specific profile number where setting are to be stored
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save	SMS Settings				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>				
	OK				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSAS=[<pro< th=""><th>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</th></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile				
file>]	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.				
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set				
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types				
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be				
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not				
	be restored				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	ERROR				
	Parameter				
	<pre><pre>profile> $\underline{0}$</pre></pre> manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be				
	stored				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.05					

4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address	
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> <scaalpha></scaalpha></tosca></sca>
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCA=?	OK



SINISOU AT COMMINANO	is set	the province of the control forms	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are		
[<sca>[,<tosca>]]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In		
	PDU mode, setting	is used by the same commands, but only when the	
	length of the SMSC	address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>	
	Note: The Comman	d writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>	
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC	
		address Type-of-Address octet in integer format	
		(default refer <toda>)</toda>	
	<scaalpha></scaalpha>	string type	
		Service center address alpha data	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05	Only if Command +	SMEXTRAINFO=1, <scaalpha> is available. And</scaalpha>	
	nothing can be displ	ayed if it is empty.	

4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages					
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>				
	ок				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				



Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCB=	TA selects wh	nich typ	pes of CBMs are to be received by the ME.
<mode>[,mids>[,</mode>			
<dcss>]]</dcss>	Note: The Co	mman	d writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.
	OK		
	If error is rela	ited to	ME functionality:
	+CMS ERRO	OR: <€	err>
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are</dcss></mids>
			accepted
		1	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not</dcss></mids>
			accepted
	<mids></mids>	string	type; all different possible combinations of CBM
			message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty</mid>
			string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".
	<dcss></dcss>	string	type; all different possible combinations of CBM data
			coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string);</dcs>
			e.g. "0-3,5".
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show	v SMS Text Mode Parameters			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSDH=[<sh< th=""><th>TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode</th></sh<>	TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode			
ow>]	result codes.			
	OK			



DIVISOOMI COMMUNIC	is see		Authorities that it does not be a second to be second to be a second to be a second to be a second to be a seco
	Parameter <show></show>	<u>0</u> 1	do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode show the values in result codes</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		

4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters					
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc>></dc></pid></vp></fo>				
	ок				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSMP=?	+CSMP: (list of supported $<$ fo>s),(list of supported $<$ vp>s), (list of				
	supported < pid >s), (list of supported < dcs >s)				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSMP=[<fo< th=""><th>TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the</th></fo<>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the				
>[<vp>[,pid>[,<d< th=""><th>network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is</th></d<></vp>	network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is				
cs>]]]]	possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by				
	the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the</vp>				
	validity period termination (<vp> is a string).</vp>				
	Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.				
	ок				



	Parameters	
	<fo></fo>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet
		of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT
		(default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or
		SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS
		status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set</fo>
		to 49.
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default
		167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format
		(default 0).
	<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer
		format.
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Selec	AT+CSMS Select Message Service				
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</bm></mo></mt></service>				
	Parameters see Write Command				
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK</service>				
	Parameters see Write Command				
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>				
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>				



Parameters		
<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT
		commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2
		version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require
		new Command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct
		routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding
		schemes))
	128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for
		sending/receiving SMSs.
<mt></mt>		Mobile Terminated Messages:
	0	Type not supported
	1	Type supported
<mo></mo>		Mobile Originated Messages:
	0	Type not supported
	1	Type supported
<bm></bm>		Broadcast Type Messages:
	0	Type not supported
	1	Type supported
Note		
	<mt> <mo></mo></mt>	<mt></mt>

4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

${\bf 4.3.1\,AT+SMALPHAID\,\,Configure\,\,ALPHAID\,\,lookup\,\,When\,\,Displaying\,\,SMS's}$

AT+SMALPHAID Configure ALPHAID Lookup When Displaying SMS's				
Test Command	Response			
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)			
D=?				
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID: <mode></mode>			
D?				
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			



Write Command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	OK	
D = <mode></mode>	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	Enable/disable the Alpha id lookup for phone numbers
		when displaying SMS
		<u>0</u> disable the Alpha id(default)
		1 enable the Alpha id
Reference	Note	

4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO Configure Extra SMS Information Display

AT+SMEXTRAINFO	O Configure Extra SMS Information Display		
Test Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+SMEXTRAINFO: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)		
O=?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+SMEXTRAINFO: <mode></mode>		
0?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAINF	OK		
O = <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on</mode>		
	some commands and messages		
	<u>0</u> disable the extra non-standard information		
	1 enable the extra non-standard information		
Reference	Note		
	e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA Command:		
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"		

4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message
Test Command	Response



0.00 (b) (b) (b)		
+SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)		
OK		
Parameter		
See Write Command		
Response		
+SMEXTRAUNSOL: <mode></mode>		
OK		
Parameter		
See Write Command		
Response		
ОК		
If error is related to ME functionality:		
+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
Parameter		
<mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited mess</mode>	sages.	
0 disable the extra unsolicited message		
1 enable the extra unsolicited message		
Note		
	OK Parameter See Write Command Response +SMEXTRAUNSOL: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited message 1 enable the extra unsolicited message</mode></err></mode>	

5 AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description	
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE	
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT	
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)	
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)	
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE	
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE	
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS	
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS	
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING	
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS	
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES	
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS	



5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGATT= <st< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></st<>	OK	
ate>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state>	
	0 – detached	
	1 – attached	
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR	
	response to the Write Command.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT: (range of supported $<$ cid $>$ s), $<$ PDP_type $>$, $<$ APN $>$,
=?	$<\!\!PDP_addr\!\!>, \ (list\ of\ supported\ <\!\!data_comp\!\!>\!\!s),\ <\!\!list\ of\ supported$
	<head_comp>s)</head_comp>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT:
?	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[<cr><lf>+CGDCONT:</lf></cr>
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set	A company of SIM Tech	
	[]]		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGDCONT	OK		
= <cid>[,<pdp_ty< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></pdp_ty<></cid>	ERROR		
pe>,[APN>[, <pd< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th></th></pd<>	Parameters		
P_addr>[, <d_co< th=""><th><cid></cid></th><th>(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which</th></d_co<>	<cid></cid>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which	
mp>[, <h_comp>]</h_comp>		specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter	
]]]]		is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP	
		context-related commands. The range of permitted values	
		(minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the	
		Command.	
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which	
		specifies the type of packet data protocol X25	
		ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD	
		5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point	
		to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)	
	<apn></apn>	(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical	
		name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet	
		data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the	
		subscription value will be requested.	
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>		
		space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted,	
		then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP	
		startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be	
		requested. The read form of the Command will continue to	
		return the null string even if an address has been allocated	
		during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address	
		may be read using the +CGPADDR Command.	
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression	
	P	0 – off (default if value is omitted)	
		1 – on	
		Other values are reserved	
	<h_comp></h_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression	
		0 – off (default if value is omitted)	
		1 – on	
		Other values are reserved	
		Note: At present only one data compression algorithm	
		(V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other	
		(2010) to provided in bridger . If and when only	



	algorithms become available, a Command will be provided to select one or more of these.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN C	Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list <pre="" of="" supported="">peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<cr><lf>+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list <pre="" of="" supported="">peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) []]</mean></list></reliability></delay></pre> OK</pdp_type></lf></cr></mean></list></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pr< th=""></pr<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>	
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:</lf></cr>	
	<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>	
	[]]	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=<	OK	
cid>, <precedence< th=""><th colspan="2">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></precedence<>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
>, <delay>,<relia< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></relia<></delay>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
bility>, <peak>,<</peak>	Parameters	
mean>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>	
	definition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60	
	<pre><pre><pre>< a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class</pre></pre></pre>	
	<delay> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</delay>	
	< reliability a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class	
	<pre><peak> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput</peak></pre>	
	<mean> a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class</mean>	



Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

5.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ (Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <pre>cpeak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></pre> [<cr><lf>+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <pre>cpeak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></pre> []] OK Parameters See Write Command</delay></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr></delay></pre></pdp_type>	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: <cid>,<pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre></pre></cid>	
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:</lf></cr>	
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre><,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>	
	[]]	
	ок	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ=	OK	
<cid>,<preceden< th=""><th colspan="2">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></preceden<></cid>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
ce>, <delay>,<reli< th=""><th></th></reli<></delay>		
ability>, <peak>,</peak>	Parameters	
<mean></mean>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)</cid>	
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
	<delay> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</delay>	
	<reliability> a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class</reliability>	
	<pre><peak> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput</peak></pre>	
	class	
	<mean> a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput</mean>	
	class	
Reference	Note	



GSM07.07

5.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid>,<state> </state></cid>	<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid><state>]</state></cid></lf></cr>
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGACT= <st< th=""><th colspan="2">ОК</th></st<>	ОК	
ate>, <cid></cid>	NO CARRIER	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
		he state of PDP context activation
	0 – deactiv	
	1 – activat	
		es are reserved and will result in an ERROR
	•	the Write Command.
		parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		finition (see +CGDCONT Command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	If context is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned	

5.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA E	nter Data State		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: list of supported <l2p>s</l2p>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=<	OK		
L2P>[, <cid>[,<ci< td=""><td>NO CARRIER</td></ci<></cid>	NO CARRIER		
d>[,]]]	If error is related to ME functionality:		



	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<l2p></l2p>	a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be	
		used between the TE and MT:	
		PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP	
		Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR	
		response to the execution Command.	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP	
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	The Comman	d does not fully implement the CGDATA Command as	
	specified in G	SM 07.07. The Command will not enter data state once the	
	PDP context h	has been activated and will simply generate the result code	
	"OK" if the co	ontext has been successfully activated.	

5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Add	Iress
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR:	(list of defined < cid >s)
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Com	mand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>	
[<cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid>	[<cr><lf>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid></lf></cr>	
]]]		
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) If no <cid></cid>
		is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are
		returned.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string that identifies the MT in the address space
		applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or
		dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the
		+CGDCONT Command when the context was defined. For
		a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last
		PDP context activation that used the context definition
		referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>
		available.
Reference	Note	



GSM07.07 This Command dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of any other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.

5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGCLASS=	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>		
?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGCLASS=	OK		
<class $>$ [, $<$ cid $>$	ERROR		
[, <cid>[]]]</cid>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<class> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class</class>		
	(in descending order of functionality)		
	A class A (highest)		
	B class B		
	CG class C in GPRS only mode CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)		
D. C	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.		

5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		



SIVI 300 AT Commands Set A company of SMM Tech			
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <n< th=""><th>node></th></n<>	node>	
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Comr	mand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=<	OK		
mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0</mode>	buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result	
		code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No	
		codes are forwarded to the TE.	
	1	discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is	
		reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward	
		them directly to the TE	
	Unsolicited Res	ult Codes supported:	
	+CGEV: NW D	EACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	
		EACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	
	+CGEV: NW D	ETACH	
	+CGEV: ME CI	LASS <class></class>	
	parameters		
	· -	Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT	
	Command)		
	<cid></cid>	Context Id (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<class></class>	GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS Command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

5.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Ne	etwork Registration Status			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported < n >s)			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>			
	OK			



SIMSOU AT COMMAND	us set		A company of SIM Tech
	+CME EF	RROR	: <err></err>
	Parameter		
	See Write	Comm	and
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGREG=[<	OK		
n>]	ERROR		
	Parameters	S	
	<n></n>	0	disable network registration unsolicited result code
		1	enable network registration unsolicited result code
			+CGREG: <stat></stat>
		2	enable network registration and location information
			unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
	<stat></stat>		
		0	not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
			operator to register to
		1	registered
	<lac></lac>	striı	ng type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format
		(e.g	g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
	<ci></ci>	strii	ng type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	For param	eter sta	at, options 0 and 1 supported only.

5.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect Service For MO SMS Messages		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGSMS=[<s< th=""><th colspan="2">ОК</th></s<>	ОК		
ervice>]	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service</service>		
	preference to be used		



	0	GPRS
	1	circuit switched
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not
		available)
	3	circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit
		switched not available)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	The circuit switche	d service route is the default method

5.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS Packet Counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS Packet Counters			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported <cid>s),(list</cid></actions>			
=?	of supported < period >s)			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>			
?				
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>			
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>			
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>			
	For other parameters See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CGCOUNT	OK			
= <action>,<cid>,</cid></action>				
<pre><period></period></pre>	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<uc>,<uu>,<uc>,<dc>,<du>,<dn></dn></du></dc></uc></uu></uc></cid>			
	ERROR			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<action> indicates the action to be performed</action>			
	0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>			
	1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>			
	2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>			
	defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</period>			
	3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified			
	<cid></cid>			



DIMBOOTH Commune	As observe desires				
	4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>				
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>				
	context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)				
	<pre><period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds</period></pre>				
	Unsolicited Result				
	Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>				
	Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated:				
	<uc></uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed				
	bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in				
	decimal format				
	<uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</uu>				
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction				
	displayed in decimal format				
	<un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs</un>				
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction				
	displayed in decimal format				
	<dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</dc>				
	compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction				
	displayed in decimal format				
	<du> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</du>				
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the downlink				
	direction displayed in decimal format				
	<dn></dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs				
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction				
	displayed in decimal format				
	Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this				
	Command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping				
	the counter display will generate the above unsolicited				
	result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>				
Reference	Note				
GSM07.07	This Command displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It				
	is proprietary to SIMCOM.				
	If counters are displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:				
	- there is a separate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or				
	- the user switches to Command mode using the "+++" escape sequence				



6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM300 for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT Command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM Command.

How to use SIM300 STK AT interface please see document SIM300_STK_USER_GUIDE.DOC



6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT Command interface.

Notation	Description
AT+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either: • there is no STK application available on the SIM • there is a proactive SIM Command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive Command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
AT+STGC=	AT Command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM Command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM Command to be performed.</cmdid>
AT+STCR=	AT Command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM Command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM Command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive Command.
AT+STPD=	AT Command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly. Any application plugging into the serial port should send this Command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
AT+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT Command should be used to inform SIM300 of the item selected from the list.
AT+STEV=	This Command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.
AT+STRT=	AT Command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive Command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
AT+STTONE =	AT Command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This Command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive Command.



6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT Command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT Command with a parameter of one.

AT STO Informs The Application Of The True Of December STM Command Date

6.2.1AT +STC Command

AT+STC Informs	s The Application Of The Type Of Proactive SIM Command Data			
Awaiting Retrieva	ıl.			
Result Code:	Parameter			
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for</cmdid>			
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive Command issued by the SIM -			
	The following values are supported:			
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call Command			
	'15' Launch Browser Command			
	'20' Play Tone Command			
	'21' Display Text Command			
	'22' Get Inkey Command			
	'23' Get Input Command			
	'24' Select Item Command			
	'25' Set Up Menu Command			
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text Command			
	'40' Open Channel Command			
	'14' Send DTMF Command			
	'05' Set Up Event List Command			
	'81' End of proactive session			
Reference	Note			
	The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK application			
	accessible on the SIM.			

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive Command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.



6.2.2 Send SM

Command Data F	or Send Short Message Unsolicited Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
13[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>			
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a			
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the			
	ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>			
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on			
	the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.3 Send SS

Command Data For Send SS Unsolicited Proactive Command					
Result Code	Parameters				
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.				
11[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.				
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>				
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.				
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user				
	should not be informed of SS transaction.				
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether				
	to inform the user or not.				
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>				
	index in the Image file on the SIM				
	0 No icon				
	1255 Icon tag				
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>				
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)				
	1 display with alphaId or text string				
Reference	Note				



6.2.4 Send USSD

Command Data For Send USSD Unsolicited Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
12[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide			
	whether to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to</iconid>			
	the index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphald or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.5 Set Up Call

Command Data For Set Up Call Unsolicited Proactive Command

_			
Parameters			
hex notation: Command Type value.			
See	Section 6.2 for values.		
<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
	alpha field coding		
<dialstring></dialstring>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
	alpha field coding		
<cps></cps>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
	alpha field coding		
<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: deNotes use of associated icon		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Note			
	10 hex See <alphaid> <dialstring> <cps> <iconid></iconid></cps></dialstring></alphaid>		



6.2.6 Close Channel

Command Data For Close Channel Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	41 hex notation: Command Type value.			
41[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.7 Receive Data

Command Data For Receive Data Proactive Command Result Code **Parameters** +STUD: 42 hex notation: Command Type value. 42,<length>[,<al See Section 6.2 for values. phaId>[,<iconId <length> integer type: number of bytes requested in Command >,<dispMode>]] <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction. '0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the user should not be informed of the current transaction. If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether or not to inform the user. Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the <iconId> index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag <dispMode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon 0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) 1 display with alphaId or text string Reference Note



6.2.8 Send Data

Command Data For Send Data Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
43, <length>,<dat< th=""><th colspan="4">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></dat<></length>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
a>[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	<length> integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted</length>			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="4"><data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data></th></dispmo<>	<data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data>			
de>]]	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters			
	representing one byte of actual data.			
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.9 Language Notification

Command Data For Language Notification Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
35[, <language>]</language>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric			
	characters, as given in ISO 639 [12].			
Reference	Note			
	The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates			
	a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a			
	non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific			
	language notification			

6.2.10 Run AT

Command Data For Run AT Command Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	



+STUD:	34 hex notation: Command Type value.			
34[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM.			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.11 Refresh

Command Data For Refresh Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
01, <refmode>[,<</refmode>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th><refmode></refmode></th><th colspan="3"><refmode> hex notation: Command Qualifier information</refmode></th></filel<>	<refmode></refmode>	<refmode> hex notation: Command Qualifier information</refmode>		
ist>]	giving the type of Refresh to be performed.			
		00 SIM Initialisation and Full File Change		
		Notification		
		01	File Change Notification	
		02	SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification	
		03	SIM Initialisation	
		04	SIM Reset	
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer: gives number of Files in the list		
	<filelist></filelist>	string type, hex notation: gives the full paths for		
	the	e SIM files, each file being delimited by		
	commas within the string			
Reference	Note			
	For <refmode> values '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the SIM. For all other <refmode> values any included file list information will be ignored. If the optional <filelist> parameter is not present in the result code, we assume that <refmode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.</refmode></filelist></refmode></refmode>			



6.3 ME Initialization Procedure

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile Command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customization. On sending the Profile Download Command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialization the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCOM Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive Command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu Command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive Command from the SIMAT task.

6.4 Definition of AT Commands

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

6.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command Parameters

Get proactive Con	nmand Pa	rameters
Write Command	Response	
AT+STGC= <cm< td=""><td>+STGC:</td><td><cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></td></cm<>	+STGC:	<cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>
dId>		
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<cmdid></cmdid>	hex notation: Command Type value
		See Section 6.2 for values.
	<data></data>	proactive Command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid>
Reference		

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of Command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive Command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a Command by Command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

6.4.1.1 Display Text

Command Data For Display Text Proactive Command		
Result Code	Paramete	ers
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.



SINISOO AT COMMINANC	is bee	Autorial Modern Control Control
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.
<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
nse>]]		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<pre><pre><pre>priorit</pre></pre></pre>	y> integer: display priority information
		O Normal priority
		1 High priority
	<clear></clear>	integer: mode of clearing message
		O Clear after delay
		1 User clears message
	<iconid:< th=""><th>> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></iconid:<>	> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmo< th=""><th>ode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</th></dispmo<>	ode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon
		O Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 Display with alpha Id or text string
	<respon< th=""><th>se> 0 normal response expected</th></respon<>	se> 0 normal response expected
		1 immediate response expected.
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.2 Get Inkey

Command Data for Get Inkey Proactive Command

Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	22 hex	x notation: Command Type value.
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See	e Section 6.2 for values.
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></th></hel<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text>
pInfo>[, <iconid></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for
, <dispmode>]</dispmode>		SMS
		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.
		0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only
		1 SMS default alphabet
		2 UCS2 alphabet
		3 Yes/No response only
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	0 no help information available



	1 help information available
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on
	the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only
	(replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	Entry of the Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set –
	coding of this response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol Stack
	when creating the Terminal Response

6.4.1.3 Get Input

Command Data F	or Get Input	Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	23 hex	notation: Command Type value.
23, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See	Section 6.2 for values.
<response>,<ech< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></th></ech<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text>
o>, <helpinfo>,<</helpinfo>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
minLgth>, <max< th=""><th></th><th>0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></max<>		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
Lgth>[, <dcs>,<d< th=""><th></th><th>4 8bit data</th></d<></dcs>		4 8bit data
efault>[, <iconid< th=""><th></th><th>8 UCS2 alphabet</th></iconid<>		8 UCS2 alphabet
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<response></response>	integer: expected response characters and their format.
		1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default
		alphabet (unpacked)
		2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default
		alphabet (packed)
		3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet
		4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)
		5 SMS default alphabet (packed)
		6 UCS2 alphabet
	<echo></echo>	0 echo input to display
		1 no echo allowed (see Note)
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	0 no help information available
		1 help information available
	<minlgth> 1</minlgth>	nteger: minimum length of expected response,in range 0255
		0 indicates no minimum length requirement
	<maxlgth></maxlgth>	Integer: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255
		255 indicates no maximum length requirement



	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	Actual input string may not be displayed in this case but can alternatively be
	masked to indicate key entry using characters from the set (0-9, * and #).
	If <minlgth> and <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of fixed</maxlgth></minlgth>
	length.

6.4.1.4 Play Tone

Command Data F	or Play Tone	Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	20 he:	x notation: Command Type value.
20[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	Se	e Section 6.2 for values.
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></duration<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
>]]]		alpha field coding
	<tone></tone>	integer: identifies requested tone type.
	SS	T deNotes a Standard Supervisory Tone,
	Ml	PT deNotes an ME Proprietary Tone.
		1 Dial (SST)
		2 Called subscriber busy (SST)
		3 Congestion (SST)
		4 Radio Path acknowledge (SST)
		5 Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)
		6 Error / Special information (SST)
		7 Call waiting (SST)
		8 Ringing Tone (SST)
		16 General Beep (MPT)
		17 Positive ack (MPT)
		Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration></duration>	integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in
		milliseconds.
Reference	Note	
	If no tone is	specified the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no duration	n is specified the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

6.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

Command Data F	or Set Up Menu Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters



+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.
25, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 6.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems>
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th>structure.</th></remove<>	structure.
Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>removed from the ME's menu structure</th></dis<></iconid>	removed from the ME's menu structure
pMode>] <cr><</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>
LF>	$\underline{0}$ no selection preference
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo></helpinfo> $\underline{0}$ no help information available</th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo> $\underline{0}$ no help information available
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	1 help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th><removeMenu$>$ 0 do not remove the current menu</th></nai<>	<removeMenu $>$ 0 do not remove the current menu
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu
[+STGC:	<alphaid></alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid>integer: deNotes the identifier of the item</itemid>
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>
	alpha field coding
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>
	allowed values from the Command Type (see section 5.2)
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4
Reference	Note

6.4.1.6 Select Item

Command Data For Select Item Proactive Command

Result Code	Parameters
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 6.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems>
pInfo>[, <alphaid< th=""><th>in the menu structure.</th></alphaid<>	in the menu structure.
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
pMode>]] <cr><</cr>	removed from the ME's menu structure.
LF>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>
+STGC:	<u>0</u> no selection preference
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemt<></itemid>	1 soft key selection preferred



ext>[, <iconid>,< <helpinfo> 0 no help information available</helpinfo></iconid>
dian Maday and
dispMode>, <nai 1="" available<="" help="" information="" th=""></nai>
> <cr><lf> <alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></lf></cr>
[+STGC: alpha field coding
<itemid>,<itemt <iconid=""> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</itemt></itemid>
ext>[, <iconid>,< index in the Image file on the SIM</iconid>
dispMode>, <nai 0="" icon<="" no="" th=""></nai>
>< CR >< LF > 1255 Icon tag
[]]]] <dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
2 display with alpha Id or text string
<itemid> integer: deNotes the identifier of the item</itemid>
<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>
alpha field coding
<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed</nai>
values from the Command Type (see section 6.2) range
Reference Note

6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Data For Set Up Call Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
10, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>	See	Section 6.2 for values.	
conId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="2"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]		alpha field coding	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)	
		1 display with alpha Id or text string	
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command Data For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th colspan="2"><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		
ode>]		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.	



BEIGGO III COMMINIC	-5 5 6 6	A CONTRACTOR CONTRACTO	
		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
	4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>		
		See Note below.	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)		
	1 display with alpha Id or text string		
Reference	Note		
	If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as		
	"" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be		
	removed.		

6.4.1.9 Send DTMF

Command Data For Send DTMF Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
14[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and		
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

Command Data For Launch Browser Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	15	hex notation: Command Type value.	
15, <comqual>,<</comqual>	See Section 6.2 for values.		



SIM300 AT Command	A company of SIM Tech			
url>[, <browseri< th=""><th><comqual> hex notation: Command qualifier information from</comqual></th></browseri<>	<comqual> hex notation: Command qualifier information from</comqual>			
$d>[,<\!bearer>[,<\!n$	Command			
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th>Details Data</th></provf<>	Details Data			
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th>Object:</th></gat<></dcs>	Object:			
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th>00 launch browser without making</th></alphaid<>	00 launch browser without making			
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>connection, if not already launched</th></dis<></iconid>	connection, if not already launched			
pMode>]]]]]]	01 launch browser making connection,			
	if not already launched			
	02 use existing browser			
	03 close existing browser, launch new browser,			
	making a connection			
	04 close existing browser, launch new browser, using			
	secure session			
	<ur>string format: 8bit data using GSM default 7bit alphabet.</ur>			
	Special case: <url>="" - Null value, so use default URL</url>			
	 browserId> hex notation: Browser Id to use.			
	Available values:			
	'00' Use default browser			
	<berrer></berrer> hex notation: list of allowed bearers in priority order.			
	Possible values:			
	'00' SMS			
	'01' CSD			
	'02' USSD			
	'03' GPRS			
	<numfiles> integer: deNotes the number of provisioning files given</numfiles>			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
	List of Provisioning File Reference ids. Full Paths are given,			
	<pre>delimited within the string by a comma <dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs></pre>			
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)4 8bit data			
	8 UCS2 alphabet			
	<pre><gateway> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></gateway></pre>			
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding</alphaid>			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<pre><dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode></pre>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)			
	1 display with alpha Id or text string			
Reference	Note			
Kelefelle	Note			



6.4.1.11 Open Channel

Command Data For Open Channel Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	40 hex notation: Command Type value.		
40[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alpha Id field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)		
	1 display with alpha Id or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command Data For Set Up Event List Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
05, <eventlist></eventlist>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<eventlist></eventlist>	hex: deNotes applicable event identifiers.	
	05	User activity event	
	06 Idle Screen Available event		
	08 Language Selection event		
	09 Browser termination event		
	FF	Remove existing event list	
Reference	Note		
	<pre><eventlist> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value 0</eventlist></pre>		
	can be confused with event MT Call value.		
	This Command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]		
	ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) Command to the SIM.		

6.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive Command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE Command. It is therefore only a requirement SIM300_ATC_V2.0 142 07.31.2007



for the application to issue Command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT Command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM	Toolkit Command Response Data		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STCR= <cm< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cm<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
dId>, <result>[,<</result>	Parameters		
data>]	<pre><result> hex notation: dependent on the Command type – see following</result></pre>		
	given in the result field for each set of proactive Command response parameters the setting of the general result parameter returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of signaling for building the Terminal Response Command. <data> additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a proactive SIM Command</data>		
Reference			

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM Command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command Response For Display Text Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=21,<	21	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result></result>	> integer: possi	ible values	
		0	Message displayed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	User cleared message	
		3	Screen is busy	
		4	Backward move requested	
		5	No response from user	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.2 Get Inkey

Command Respon	ommand Response For Get Inkey Proactive Command		
Write Command	Parameters		



AT+STCR=22,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th colspan="2">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
ext>]				
• • •	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
		0 Data entered OK		
		1 Terminate proactive session		
		2 Help information requested		
		3 Backward move requested		
		4 No response from user		
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
		O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
		4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text></text>	-		
		Special cases are:		
		"00" Negative response entered		
	"01" Positive response entered			
Reference	Note			
	The <dcs> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></text></dcs>			
	SIM expects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object in the			
	Terminal Response SIM Command when data has been input.			

6.4.2.3 Get Input

Command Response For Get Input Proactive Command Write Command **Parameters** AT+STCR=23,< 23 hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 6.2 for values. result>[,<dcs>,<t ext>] <result> integer: possible values: 0 Data entered OK 1 Terminate proactive session Help information requested 3 Backward move requested 4 No response from user integer: data coding scheme used for <text>. <dcs> The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS. 0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed) 4 8bit data 8 UCS2 alphabet Reference Note If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by the user

making an 'empty' input.



6.4.2.4 Play Tone

Command Respon	nse For Play Tone Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=20,<	20 Hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See section 6.2 for values.			
	<result></result>	lt> integer: possible values:		
		0	Command performed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Tone not played	
		3 Specified tone not supported		
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command Respon	nse For Set Up Menu Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=25,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0 Menu successfully added/removed			
	1 User chosen menu item			
	2 Help information requested			
	3 Problem with menu operation			
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.6 Select Item

Command Respon	nse For Select Item Proactive Command		
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=24,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <itemid< th=""><th colspan="3">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></itemid<>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
>]	<result> integer: possible values</result>		
	0 Item Selected OK		
	1 Terminate proactive session		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Backward move requested		
	4 No response given		
	<itemid>integer: deNotes identifier of item selected</itemid>		
Reference	Note		



6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Response For Set Up Call Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=10,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 user accepted call (conf phase only)		
	1 user rejected call (conf phase only)		
	2 user cleared call (any phase)		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command Respon	Command Response For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=28,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0 Text successfully added/removed			
	1 Problem performing Command			
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.9 Send DTMF

Command Response For Send DTMF Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=13,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values</result>		
	0 DTMF not accepted		
	1 DTMF required.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command Response For Launch Browser Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=15,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values</result>		
	0 Command performed successfully		



	1	Command performed – partial comp
	2	Command performed – missing info
	3	User rejected launch
	4	Error – no specific cause given
	5	Bearer unavailable
	6	Browser unavailable
	7	ME cannot process Command
	8	Network cannot process Command
	9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.
Reference	Note	
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command Respon	se For Open Channel Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=40,<	40 hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	O Channel not accepted			
	1 Channel required.			
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command Response For Set Up Event List Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=05,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Command performed successfully		
	1 Cannot perform Command.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the Command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this Command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD	SIM Toolkit	Command	Response data



Write Command	Response		
AT+STPD= <leng< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></leng<>	OK		
th>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	ERROR		
	+STC: 0		
	Parameters		
	<length></length>	Integer	
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>	
		Download data from the application.	
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:	
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data	
Reference	Note		
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length		
	parameter. For example, the following Command sets all the bits in octets 3		
	and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.		

6.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this Command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STEV=?	+STEV: (sup	ported < event > list)	
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STEV= <eve< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></eve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
nt>[, <language>]</language>	Parameters		
	<event></event>	hex two digits:	
		05 User Activity Event	
		06 Idle Screen Event	
		08 Language Selection Event	
		09 Browser Termination Event	
		FF Clear Current Event List	
	<language></language>	string type up to two characters	
Reference	Note		
	The < languag	e> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection	
	Event. For example the language can be set by: AT+STEV=08,"11"		

6.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT Command to the MS.



AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command			
Write Command	Response		
AT+STMS= <ite< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ite<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
m>[,help]	Parameters		
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>		
	<help> numeric type</help>		
Reference	Note		
	For example, AT+STMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu with		
	help.		

6.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive Command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR Command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT Command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input Command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.

AT+STRT SIM	T+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command		
Read Command	Response:		
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>		
	O.V.		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STRT=[<du< th=""><th>OK</th></du<>	OK		
ration>]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<duration></duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s		
Reference	Note		
	Default setting is ten seconds		

6.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to be played after receiving the Play Tone proactive Command. SIM300_ATC_V2.0 149 07.31.2007



The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Play Tone Command			
Test Command AT+STTONE=?	Response +STTONE: supported <d +cme="" err<="" ok="" th=""><th>urati</th><th></th></d>	urati	
Write Command AT+STTONE=< mode>[, <tone>,<</tone>	Response OK +CME ERR	OR:	<err></err>
duration>]	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
		1	Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	num	neric type
		1	Dial Tone
		2	Called Subscriber Busy
		3	Congestion
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6	Error / Special information
		7	Call Waiting Tone
		8	Ringing Tone
		16	General Beep
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
		19	Indian Dial Tone
	< duration>	num	neric type, in milliseconds.
		Max	x requested value = 255*60*1000 = 15300000 ms
		(suj	pported range = 1- 15300000)
Reference	Note		
	The default <	tone	>, if none entered, is General Beep.
	The default <	dura	tion>, if none entered, is 500ms.

6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK	Terminate All STK Action
	Terminate An STR Action



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+HSTK	
Reference	Note
	All STK action will be terminated after execute this command



7 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

7.1 Overview

7.1 Overview			
Command	Description		
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL		
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF		
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK		
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM		
AT+CADC	READ ADC		
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME		
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELL BROADCAST		
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS		
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC		
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP		
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL		
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION		
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT		
	TERMINATION INDICATION		
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM		
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM		
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND		
AT+CHF	CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION		
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS		
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK		
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE		
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS		
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID		
AT+CMTE	SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY		
	TEMPERATURE		
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD		
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS		
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE		
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT ALPHA STRING		
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER		



AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+AUTEST	AUDIO CHANNEL LOOPBACK TEST
AT+CCODE	CONFIGURE SMS CODE MODE
AT+CIURC	ENABLE OR DISABLE INITIAL URC PRESENTATION
AT+CPSPWD	CHANGE PS SUPER PASSWORD
AT+EXUNSOL	ENABLE/DISABLE PROPRIETARY UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

7.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control

AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control			
Read Command	Response:		
AT+ECHO?	+ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO):		
	<mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>		
	+ECHO(AUX_AUDIO):		
	<auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd></auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain>		
	OK -		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Test Command	Response:		
AT+ECHO=?	+ECHO:		
	(<voxgain>),(<minmicenergy>) ,(<sampslnceprd>),(<channel>)</channel></sampslnceprd></minmicenergy></voxgain>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response:		
AT+ECHO=	OK		
<voxgain>,<min< th=""><th colspan="3">ERROR</th></min<></voxgain>	ERROR		
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th colspan="3">Parameters</th></sa<>	Parameters		
mpSlncePrd>, <c< th=""><th colspan="3"><voxgain></voxgain> int: 0 – 32767</th></c<>	<voxgain></voxgain> int: 0 – 32767		
hannel>	<minmicenergy></minmicenergy> int: 0 – 32767		
	<sampslnceprd></sampslnceprd> int: 0 – 32767		
	<channel> int 0-1</channel>		
	1 AUX_AUDIO		
	0 NORMAL_AUDIO		
Reference	Note		
	< voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between ear-piece and		
	microphone.		
	< minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone energy		
	level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical value of this		



parameter is 20.

< sampSlncePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of speech frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is detected. A typical value of this parameter is 4.

7.2.2 AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level

AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level			
Read Command AT+SIDET?	Response: +SIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): <gainlevel> OK +SIDET(AUX_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel></gainlevel>		
	ОК		
	Parameter See Write Command		
Test Command AT+SIDET=?	Response +SIDET: (<gainlevel>) OK</gainlevel>		
	Parameter See Write Command		
Write Command AT+SIDET=< gainlevel >	Response OK ERROR		
8	Parameter < gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767		
Reference	Note ■ The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is Side Tone Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767) ■ <gainlevel> value is related to channel specific.</gainlevel></gainlevel>		

7.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPOWD =	Parameter	
<n></n>	<n></n>	0 Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
		1 Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note	



7.2.4 AT+SPIC Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remain to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK
	Parameters
	<chv1>Times remain to input chv1</chv1>
	<chv2>Times remain to input chv2</chv2>
	<puk1>Times remain to input puk1</puk1>
	<puk2>Times remain to input puk2</puk2>
Reference	Note

7.2.5 AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level

AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMIC?	+ CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, <gainlevel(aux_mic)></gainlevel(aux_mic)>	
	ОК	
	UK .	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMIC=?	+CMIC: (list of $\mbox{ supported } < \mbox{channel } > \mbox{s}$) , (list of $\mbox{ supported } < \mbox{ gainlevel }$	
	>s)	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CMIC=	OK	
<channel>,<</channel>	ERROR	



SIM300 AT Command	is Set		A company of SIM Tech
gainlevel>	Parameters		
	<channel></channel>	0 – Main Microphone	
		1 – Aux Microphone	
		•	
	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	int: 0 – 15	
		0 0dB	
		1 +1.5dB	
		2 +3.0 dB(default value)	
		3 +4.5 dB	
		4 +6.0 dB	
		5 +7.5 dB	
		6 +9.0 dB	
		7 +10.5 dB	
		8 +12.0 dB	
		9 +13.5 dB	
		10 +15.0 dB	
		11 +16.5 dB	
		12 +18.0 dB	
		13 +19.5 dB	
		14 +21.0 dB	
		15 +22.5 dB	
Reference	Note		

7.2.6 AT+CALARM Set Alarm

AT+CALARM	Set Alarm	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CALAR	+CALARM: (<state>),<time>,(<repeat>),(<power>)</power></repeat></time></state>	
M =?		
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CALAR	ERROR	
M =	If error is related to ME functionality:	
<state>,<time< th=""><th colspan="2">+CMS ERROR: <err></err></th></time<></state>	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th>Parameters</th></p<></repeat>	Parameters	
ower>	< state > an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable	
	alarm.	
	0 CLEAR ALARM	



SIM300 AT Comm	ianus Set	A company of SIM Tech
		1 SET ALARM
	< time >	a string parameter which indicates the time when alarm arrives.
		The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters
		indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute,
		second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of
		an hour between the local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to
		+48.
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode
		0 None
		1 Daily
		2 Weekly
		3 Monthly
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power
		when alarm arrives.
		0 None
		Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port
		1 Alarm power off
		Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds
		2 Alarm power on
		Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode
		rm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT
		an be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds
	-	wer key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full
	functionality	7. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.
Reference	Note	

7.2.7 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CADC?	+CADC: <status>,<value></value></status>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See test Command	
Test Command	Response:	
AT+CADC=?	+CADC: (list of supported <status></status> s), (list of supported <value></value> s)	
	OK	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Parameters
<status>
1 success
0 fail
<value> integer 0-2400
Note

7.2.8 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Sing	gle Numbering Scheme
Test Command	Response
AT+CSNS =?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
Read Command	Response
AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
Write Command	Response
AT+CSNS=[<mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>]	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note

7.2.9 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast

AT+CDSCB	Reset Cell Broadcast
Execution	Response
Command	
AT+CDSCB	ОК
	Parameter
Reference	Note
	Reset the CB module



7.2.10 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMOD =?	+ CMOD: (0)	
	OK	
	Parameter:	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMOD=[<m< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></m<>	OK	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Only single mode is supported</mode>	
Reference	Note	

7.2.11 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CFGRI?	+CFGRI: <status></status>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CFGRI=[<st< td=""><td>OK</td></st<>	OK	
atus>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<status></status>	
	0 on	
	1 off	
Reference	Note	

7.2.12 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLTS=?	+CLTS: the format of <timestamp></timestamp>	
	ОК	

SIM300 AT Commands Set

511/1000 111 Community Set		
	Parameter See Execution Command	
	See Execution Command	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CLTS: <timestamp></timestamp>	
AT+CLTS	Parameter	
	<timestamp> a string parameter which indicates the local timestamp.</timestamp>	
	The format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"	
	yy: year	
	MM: month	
	dd: day	
	hh: hour	
	mm: minute	
	ss: second	
	zz: time zone	
Reference	Note	
	Support for this Command will be network dependant	

7.2.13 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

AT+ CEXTHS E	xternal Headset Jack Control
Test Command	Response
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: (<mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CEXTHS?	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CEXTHS=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Unsolicited result code
	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>



	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset has been attached/detached) should be sent
		to the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset has been attached or not
		0 not attached
		1 attached
Reference	Note	
	Support for this Co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.14 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

AT+ CEXTBUT	Headset Button Status Reporting
Test Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	+CEXTBUT: (<mode>s)</mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Unsolicited result code
	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>



	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset button has been pressed) should be sent to
		the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset button has been pressed or not
		0 not pressed
		1 pressed
Reference	Note	
	Support for this Co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.15 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

AT+ CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSMINS=?	+CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSMINS?	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSMINS=<	OK	
n>	ERROR	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	



DEFICE OF THE COMMISSION			
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an	n
		unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has ju	ıst been
		inserted or removed.	
		0 disable	
		1 enable	
	< SIM i	nserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether	er SIM
		card has been inserted.	
		0 not inserted	
		1 inserted	
Reference	Note		

7.2.16 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=<	OK	
n>[, <dtmf< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></dtmf<>	ERROR	
string>]	Parameters	
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter(1-1000) which indicates the
		duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10
		secs
	< DTMF -stri	ng> a string parameter which has a max length of 20 chars
		of form < DTMF >, separated by commas.
	< DTMF >	A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CLDTMF	Aborts any D7	TMF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone
	sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

7.2.17 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication

Test Command AT+CDRIND=? Response +CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s) OK Parameter See Write Command



Dood Commond	Decreases	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=<	OK	
n>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an</n>	
	unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS	
	data, fax call or GPRS session has been terminated.	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
	Unsolicited result code	
	When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection	
	has been terminated	
	+CDRIND: < type >	
	Parameter	
	< type > connection type	
	0 CSV connection	
	1 CSD connection	
	2 PPP connection	
Reference	Note	

7.2.18 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM Read Command Response AT+CSPN? +CSPN: <spn>,<display mode> OK +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <spn> service provider name on SIM string type; <display mode> 0 - don't display PLMN. Already registered on **PLMN** - display PLMN Reference Note CME errors possible if SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.



7.2.19 AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM

AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCVM?	OK	
	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCVM= <vm< td=""><td colspan="2">ERROR</td></vm<>	ERROR	
number>[, <alpha< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></alpha<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
string>]	Parameters	
	< vm number > String Type - The voice mail number to write to the SIM	
	<alpha-string> String Type -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</alpha-string>	
Reference	Note	
	CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS	

7.2.20 AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get ASd Set Mobile Operation Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: <op_band></op_band>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	



Write Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=<0	ОК	
p_band>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<op_band></op_band>	
	PGSM_MODE	
	DCS_MODE	
	PCS_MODE	
	EGSM_DCS_MODE	
	GSM850_PCS_MODE	
Reference	Note	
	Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.	

7.2.21 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation

AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation		
Read Command AT+CHF?	Response +CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHF=[<in< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></in<>	OK	
d>[, <state>]]</state>	Unsolicited result code:	
	+CHF: <state></state>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>	
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled	
	(non-volatile)	
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>	
	1 Hands free operation enabled	
	(volatile)	
Reference	Note	



7.2.22 AT+CHFA Swap The Audio Channels

AT+ CHFA Swa	p The Audio Channels
Read Command	Response
AT+CHFA?	+CHFA: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+ CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CHFA=[<n></n>	OK
]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>
	1 – Aux audio channel
Reference	Note
	This Command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel and
	the aux channel.

7.2.23 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock	
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <n></n>
	ОК
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (0,1)
	ОК
	Parameter
	See Write Command.



Write Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK	ОК	
=[<n>]</n>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n></n>	0 – disable slow clock
		1 – enable slow clock
Reference	Note	

7.2.24AT+CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode

7.2.24AT+CENG	Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode
AT+ CENG Swit	ch On Or Off Engineering Mode
Read Command	Response
AT+CENG?	Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells. TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information
	including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction.</cell></mode></mode>
	+CENG: <mode>,<ncell> [+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,< rla >,< txp >" <cr><lf>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>"]</bsic></rxl></arfcn></cell></lf></cr></cellid></bsic></mnc></mcc></rxq></rxl></arfcn></cell></ncell></mode>
	OK
	Parameters See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+ CENG=?	TA returns the list of supported modes. +CENG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <ncell>) OK</ncell></mode>
	Parameters
	See Write Command.



Write Command	Response	
AT+ CENG	TA attempt to	o switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator.
= <mode>[,<ncell< th=""><th>TA controls the</th><th>he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network</th></ncell<></mode>	TA controls the	he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network
>]	information)	when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network</mode>
	information.	
	ОК	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	0 switch off engineering mode
		1 switch on engineering mode
		2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the
		unsolicited reporting of network information.
	<ncell></ncell>	0 un-display neighbor cell ID
		1 display neighbor cell ID
	<cell></cell>	0 the serving cell
		1-6 the index of the neighbouring cell.
	<arfcn></arfcn>	absolute radio frequency channel number.
	<rxl></rxl>	receive level.
	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality.
	<mcc></mcc>	mobile country code.
	<mnc></mnc>	mobile network code.
	<bsic></bsic>	base station identity code.
	<cellid></cellid>	cell id.
	<rla></rla>	receive level access minimum.
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH.
Reference	Note	

7.2.25 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS

AT+ SCLASSO S	Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS
Read Command	Response
AT+ SCLASS0?	+SCLASS0: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)
SCLASS0=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.



Write Command	Response	
AT+SCLASS0=[OK	
<mode>]</mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS	
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS	
Reference	Note	

7.2.26 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCID =?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812]
AT+ CCID	
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note

7.2.27 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature

AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <mode><temperature></temperature></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMTE=	OK	
[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 disable power off	
	1 enable power off	
	< Temperature > range of -40 to 90	



Reference	Note	
	• When temperature is extreme high or low, product will power off.	
	• URCs indicating the alert level "1" or "-1" are intended to enable the	
	user to take appropriate precautions, such as protect the module from	
	exposure to extreme conditions, or save or back up data etc.	
	Presentation of "1" or "-1" URCs is always enabled.	
	• Level "2" or "-2" URCs are followed by immediate shutdown. The	

presentation of these URCs are always enabled

7.2.28 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSDT= <mo< th=""><th>OK</th></mo<>	OK	
de>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card	
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card	
Reference	Note	

7.2.29 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: (listed of supported <type>s)</type>	
	OK	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	



DIVISOV AT Commands Set		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGDA= <t< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></t<>	OK	
ype>	ERROR	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	1) If text mode:	
	"DEL READ" delete all read messages	
	"DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages	
	"DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS	
	"DEL UNSENT" delete all unsent SMS	
	"DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS	
	"DEL ALL" delete all SMS	
	3) if PDU mode:	
	1 delete all read messages	
	2 delete all unread messages	
	3 delete all sent SMS	
	4 delete all unsent SMS	
	5 delete all received SMS	
	6 delete all SMS	
Reference	Note	

7.2.30 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone

AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone	
Test Command	Response
AT+ SIMTONE	+SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)
=?	
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+ SIMTONE	OK
= <mode>,<</mode>	ERROR
frequency >,<	Parameters
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>
periodOff >,<	1 – Start playing tone
duration >	<frequency> the frequency of tone to be generated</frequency>
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>
Reference	Note



7.2.31 AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String

AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CCPD?	+CCPD: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCPD=[<m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to present alpha string	
	1 – enable to present alpha string	
Reference	Note	

7.2.32 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier		
Execution	Response	
Command	+GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>	
AT+ CGID		
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<pre><gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1></pre>	
	<pre><gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2></pre>	
Reference	Note	
	If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise 0xff	
	is retuned.	

7.2.33 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call



SIMSOU AT Command	A company of SM Tech
Test Command AT+MORING=?	Response +MORING: (0,1)
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.
Read Command	Response
AT+MORING?	+MORING: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+MORING	OK
=[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call</mode>
	1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing
	call numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call
	side is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the
	call is established.
Reference	Note

7.2.34 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multi Slot Class

AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multi Slot Class	
Read Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>
SS?	
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-10
SS=?	
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	OK
SS= <class></class>	ERROR



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter <class></class>	GPRS multi slot class
Reference	Note	

7.2.35 AT+CMGHEX Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS	
Read Command AT+CMGHEX?	Response +CMGHEX: <mode></mode>	
	ок	
	Parameter see Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	+CMGHEX: (0,1)	
=?		
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	OK	
= <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Send SMS in ordinary way</mode>	
	1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except	
	0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set	
Reference	Note	
	Only be available in TEXT mode and +CSCS="GSM".	

7.2.36 AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test

AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test		
Test Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=?	+AUTEST: (0-1), (0-1)	
	OK	



Write Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=	OK	
<state>[,<type>]</type></state>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<state></state>	0 test is off
		1 test is on
	<type></type>	0 Normal audio channel
		1 AUX audio channel
Reference	Note	

7.2.37 AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCODE=?	+CCODE:(0,1)	
	av.	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCODE?	+CCODE: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCODE=	OK	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 code mode according with NOKIA</mode>	
	1 code mode according with SIEMENS	
Reference	Note	
	Default value is 0.	

7.2.38 AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIURC=?	+CIURC: (0,1)
	OK



Read Command	Response
AT+CIURC?	+CIURC: <mode></mode>
	ОК
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIURC=	OK
[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 disable URC presentation.</mode>
	1 enable URC presentation
Reference	Note
	When module power on and initialization procedure is over .
	URC "Call Ready" will be presented if <mode> is 1.</mode>

7.2.49 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPSPWD=	OK	
<oldpwd>,<newp< th=""><th>ERROR</th></newp<></oldpwd>	ERROR	
wd>	Parameters	
	string type.	
	Old password and length should be 8.	
	<newpwd> string type.</newpwd>	
	New password and length should be 8.	
Reference	Note	
	• Default value of <oldpwd> is "12345678".</oldpwd>	
	• If module is locked to a specific SIM card through +CLCK and	
	password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, you can use the super	
	password to unlock it.	

7.2.40 AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications		
Test Command	Response	
AT+EXUNSOL	+EXUNSOL:(list of supported <exunsol>s)</exunsol>	
=?		
	OK	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameters
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+	OK
EXUNSOL= <exu< td=""><td>ERROR</td></exu<>	ERROR



nsol>,<mode>

Parameters

<exunsol> string type. values currently reserved by the present document

"SQ" Signal Quality Report

Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar To AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>,<ber>when values change.

"FN" forbidden network available only

When returning to a non- registered state this indicates whether All the available PLMNs are forbidden.

"MW" SMS Message waiting

On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type:

+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other>
Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication, non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message.

"UR" Unsolicited result code

Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state

Transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition

+CGURC: <event>

Where <event> describes the current call state:

<event>

- 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining
- 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
- 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
- 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
- 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting)
- 5 Mobile Originated Call now connected
- 6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected
- 7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up
- 8 Mobile Originated call to non-emergency number in emergency mode
- 9 Mobile Originated call no answer
- 10 Mobile Originated call remote number busy

"BC" Battery Charge

Displays battery connection status and battery charge level(similar To AT+CBC) in form +CBCN:

| bcs>,

| bcl> when values change.



	"BM" Band mode
	Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND)in form +CBAND:
	<band>when value changes.</band>
	"SM" Additional SMS Information
	Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of
	Unsolicited messages of the following format
	+TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>
	where <cms error="" info=""> is a standard CMS error in the format</cms>
	defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a
	string.
	"CC" Call information
	Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after
	one of the call disconnected.
	+CCINFO : <call disconnected="" id="">,<remain calls=""></remain></call>
	<mode></mode>
	0 disable
	1 enable
	2 query
Reference	Note

8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA



AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSTART	Start Up TCP Or	UDP Connection
Test Command AT+CIPSTART= ?	Response +CIPSTART: (lis <cr><lf>+CIPS name),(port rang OK</lf></cr>	
	Parameters See Write Comma	nd
Write Command AT+CIPSTART=	· ·	esponse OK, otherwise response ERROR
<mode>,<ip address>,<domai n name>,<port></port></domai </ip </mode>	If connect successfully response CONNECT OK Otherwise STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL Parameters <mode></mode>	a string parameter which indicates the connection type "TCP" Establish a TCP connection
	<ip address=""></ip>	"UDP" Establish a UDP connection remote server IP address
	<port> <domain name=""> <state></state></domain></port>	a string parameter which indicates the progress of
		connecting 0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START
		2 IP CONFIG3 IP IND4 IP GPRSACT



51W300 AT Commands Set	
5	IP STATUS
6	TCP/UDP CONNECTING
7	IP CLOSE
8	CONNECT OK
9	PDP DEACT
10	+FCERROR
Note	
	5 6 7 8 9 10

8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND S	end Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND=: <length></length>
	OK
Execution	Response
Command	This Command is used to send changeable length data.
AT+CIPSEND	If connection is not established or disconnection:
response">", then	ERROR
type data for send,	If sending successfully:
tap CTRL+Z to	SEND OK
send	If sending fail:
	SEND FAIL
	Note
	This Command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are
	at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSEND=<	This Command is used to send fixed length data.
length>	If connection is not established or disconnect:
	ERROR
	If sending successfully:
	SEND OK
	If sending fail:
	SEND FAIL
	Parameter
	<length> a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending</length>
	data, it must less than 1024
Reference	Note
	1. There are at the most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.
	2. Set the time that send data automatically with the Command of
	AT+CIPATS.



DIMISOUTH COmmunic	is set	STATE OF CHARLES
	3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise	
	Response ERROR	

8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP Or UDP Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCLOSE	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
Command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
Reference	Note
	AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP
	CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after
	close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE

8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	If close successfully:	
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK	
	If close fail:	
	ERROR	
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by	
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.	
Reference	Note	

8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

AT+CLPORT Set Local Port	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>
	OK

	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>: <port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>: <port></port></mode></lf></cr>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CLPORT=<	OK
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" TCP local port
	"UDP" UDP local port
	<port> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port</port>
Reference	Note

8.2.6 AT+CSTT START Task And Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start	Task And Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD
Test Command	Response
AT+CSTT=?	+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CSTT= <apn< td=""><td>OK</td></apn<>	OK
>, <user name="">,<</user>	ERROR
password>	Parameters
	<appn> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point</appn>
	name
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password</password></pre>
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CSTT	ERROR
SIM300 ATC V2.0	184 07 31 2007



Reference	Note

8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD

AT+CIICR Brin	ng Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIICR	ERROR
Reference	Note
	AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START, after
	operating this Command, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG. If
	module
	accepts the activated operation, the state will be changed to IP IND; after
	module
	accepting the activated operation, if activate successfully, the state will be
	changed
	to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIFSR?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	<ip address=""></ip>		
AT+CIFSR	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	< pre> <ip address=""> a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned</ip>		
	from GPRS or CSD		
Reference	Note		
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT		
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP		
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.		

8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query Current Connection Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
Command	OK



AT+CIPSTATUS	
	STATE: <state></state>
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure Domain Name Server		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK		
?			
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK		
<pri_dns>,<sec_< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></sec_<></pri_dns>	ERROR		
dns>	Parameters		
	<pri_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the	
		primary domain name server	
	<sec_dns></sec_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the	
		secondary domain name server	
Reference	Note		

8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP (Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK		
?			
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK		
<domain name=""></domain>	ERROR		
	If successful, return:		
	<ip address=""></ip>		
	If fail, return:		
	ERROR: <err></err>		
	STATE: <state></state>		
	Parameters		
	<pre><domain name=""></domain></pre>		
	name		



SIMISOU AT Commands Set		AND DESCRIPTION OF THE SECOND
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<err></err>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server	
Test Command AT+CDNSORIP =?	Response +CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>	
Read Command AT+CDNSORIP ?	Response +CDNSORIP: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>	
Write Command AT+CDNSORIP = <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting with IP address server or domain name server o remote server is an IP address 1 remote server is a domain name</mode>	
Reference	Note	



8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data

AT+CIPHEAD	Add An IP Head When Receiving Data		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPHEAD=	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPHEAD=	OK		
<mode></mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP</mode>		
	header to received data or not		
	0 not add IP header		
	1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"		
Reference	Note		

8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPATS= <m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK		



ode>, <time></time>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer
		when sending data
		0 not set timer when sending data
		1 Set timer when sending data
	<time></time>	a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after
		which the data will be sent
Reference	Note	

8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data

AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (<send prompt="">s)</send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=<	OK	
send prompt>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<send prompt=""></send> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo	
	prompt '>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND Command	
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully	
Reference	Note	

8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure As Server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure As Server
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	+CIPSERVER: <mode></mode>
R?	



	OK	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>	
	1 has been configured as a server	
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CIPSERVE	ERROR	
R	If configuration as server success, return:	
	SERVER OK	
	If configuration as server fail, return:	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>	
Reference	Note	

8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode

AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP:0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER	
	NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0,3)	
	+CIPCSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=	OK	
<mode>,[(<apn>,</apn></mode>	ERROR	
<user name="">,</user>	Parameters	
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection</mode>	
(<dial< th=""><th>mode</th></dial<>	mode	
number>, <user< th=""><th>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</th></user<>	0 set CSD as wireless connection mode	
name>, <passwor< th=""><th>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</th></passwor<>	1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode	
d>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS parameters:	
	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the access point name</apn>	



DIVISOUTI Commune	-5 200	the control of the co
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the password
	CSD paramete	ers:
	<dial number<="" th=""><th>> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers</th></dial>	> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		3 2400
		4 4800
		5 9600
		6 14400
Reference	Note	

8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose Connection

AT+CIPCCON	AT+CIPCCON Choose Connection	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON=	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON=	OK	
<connection></connection>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<connection></connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection	
	1 choose connection as client	
	2 choose connection as server	
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as	
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server	
	connecting with remote client. Using this Command to choose through	
	which connection data is sent.	
Reference	Note	



8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set Whether Fix The Local Port

AT+CIPFLP Set Whether Fix The Local Port	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPFLP=?	+CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPFLP?	+CIPFLP: <mode></mode>
	OT/
	OK Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPFLP=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
moue	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing</mode>
	local port automatically when establishing a new
	connection
	0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when
	establishing a new connection
	1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection
	Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the
	connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a
	new connection after closing previous connection.
Reference	Note

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data

AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode></mode>	



DIVISOUAT COMMAN		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>	ie
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before	re
	received data.	
	0 do not show the prompt	
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: REC	V
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>	
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.	
Reference	Note	

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set	AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPDPDP	+CIPDPDP: (list of supported< mode>s)	
=?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPDPDP?	+CIPDPDP: <mode>, <interval>, <timer></timer></interval></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPDPDP=<	OK	
mode>, <interval< th=""><th>ERROR</th></interval<>	ERROR	
>, <timer></timer>	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 not set detect PDP	
	1 set detect PDP	
	<interval></interval>	
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< th=""></interval<=180(ms)<>	
	<timer></timer>	
	0 <timer<=255< th=""></timer<=255<>	



Reference	Note

8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

AT TELL BEOTHER	ave TCPIP Application Context
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following
?	AT Command parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>
	OK



SIVISOU AT COMMITAILUS	, DCt	ALPO DO BOY BUTCHES ADMIN		
	Parameters			
	<mode> see AT+CDNSORIP</mode>			
	<sendpromp< th=""><th colspan="3"><sendprompt> see AT+CIPSPRT</sendprompt></th></sendpromp<>	<sendprompt> see AT+CIPSPRT</sendprompt>		
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD		
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP		
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP		
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<gpwd></gpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP		
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP		
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP		
Execution	Response			
Command	TA saves TC	PIP Application Context which consist of following AT		
AT+CIPSCONT	Command pa	arameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will		
	be loaded automatically:			
		AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEAD,		
		AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,		
		AT+CIPDPDP		
	OK			
	Parameter			

8.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode

AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPMODE=	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TCP CHANNEL MODE)		
?			
	OK		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		



	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 TCP channel mode
Reference	Note

8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG (Configure Transparent Transfer Mode
Test Command AT+CIPCCFG= ?	Response +CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1) OK
Read Command AT+CIPCCFG?	Response +CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc> OK</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG=	OK
<nmretry>,<wa< td=""><td>ERROR</td></wa<></nmretry>	ERROR
itTm>, <sendsz>,</sendsz>	Parameters
<esc></esc>	<nmretry></nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet.
	WaitTm> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet.
	<pre><sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending.</sendsz></pre>
	<esc> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.</esc>
Reference	Note



9 Supported unsolicited result codes

9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required



SIMI300 AT Commands	S Set A company of SIM Tech
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	unknown
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	location area not allowed
113	roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection
580	GPRS - can't modify address
581	GPRS - CHAP close
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed
585	GPRS - conditional IE error
586	GPRS - context activation rejected
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received
588	GPRS - feature not supported
589	GPRS - service not available
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network
591	GPRS - implicitly detached
592	GPRS - insufficient resources
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)
594	GPRS - invalid address length
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string
596	GPRS - invalid cid value
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length
598	GPRS - mode value not in range
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range
601	GPRS - invalid TI value
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout
CINION ATECUNO	100



SIM300 AT Command	s Set	A company of SIM Tech
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout	
604	GPRS - LLC error	
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure	
606	GPRS - lower layer failure	
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN	
608	GPRS - mobile not ready	
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network	
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable	
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state	
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state	
613	GPRS - unknown message from network	
614	GPRS - NCP close	
615	GPRS - network failure	
616	GPRS - no echo reply	
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs	
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported	
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated	
620	GPRS - normal termination	
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used	
622	GPRS - address element out of range	
623	GPRS - PAP close	
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated	
625	GPRS - PDP type not supported	
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM	
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address	
628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU	
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP	
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined	
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error	
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted	
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail	
634	GPRS - reactivation required	
635	GPRS - regular deactivation	
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation	
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter	
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message	
639	GPRS - service type not yet available	
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation	
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter	
642	GPRS - too many RXJs	
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type	
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context	
SIM300 ATC V2.0	100	07 31 2007



SIM300 AT Commar	nds Set	A company of SIM Tech
645	GPRS - user authorization failed	
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter	
673	audio manager not ready	
674	audio format cannot be configured	
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured	
706	SIM toolkit already in use	
707	SIM toolkit not enabled	
737	+CSCS type not supported	
738	CSCS type not found	
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>	
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>	
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>	
744	SIM full	
745	unable to change PLMN list	
746	network operator not recognized	
749	invalid Command length	
750	invalid input string	
753	missing required cmd parameter	
754	invalid SIM Command	
755	invalid File Id	
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter	
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter	
758	missing required Command data	
759	invalid characters in Command data	
765	invalid input value	
766	unsupported value or mode	
767	operation failed	
768	multiplexer already active	
769	unable to get control of required module	
770	SIM invalid - network reject	
771	call setup in progress	
772	SIM powered down	
773	SIM File not present	

9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:



300	SIM300 AT Comman	Meaning	A company of SIM Tech
302 operation not supported 303 operation not supported 304 invalid PDU mode 305 invalid text mode 310 SIM not inserted 311 SIM pin necessary 312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM YUK required 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invali	300		
303 operation not supported 304 invalid PDU mode 305 invalid text mode 310 SIM not inserted 311 SIM pin necessary 312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PUK required 318 SIM PUK required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid ATT 531 Invalid ATI	301	SMS ME reserved	
304	302	operation not allowed	
305 invalid text mode 310 SIM not inserted 311 SIM pin necessary 312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid address (no digits read) 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 533 Incorrect SCA length	303	operation not supported	
310 SIM not inserted 311 SIM pin necessary 312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM pin necessary 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK2 required 317 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid address (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 In correct SCA length	304	invalid PDU mode	
311 SIM pin necessary 312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid address (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 53	305	invalid text mode	
312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid Address (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect PCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)	310	SIM not inserted	
313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid address (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type	311	SIM pin necessary	
314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set <	312	PH SIM pin necessary	
315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	313	SIM failure	
316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid dorn-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	314	SIM busy	
SIM PIN2 required	315	SIM wrong	
318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid Address (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	316	SIM PUK required	
1	317	SIM PIN2 required	
321	318	SIM PUK2 required	
322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	320	memory failure	
SMSC address unknown	321	invalid memory index	
331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	322	memory full	
332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	330	SMSC address unknown	
500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	331	no network	
512SIM not ready513unread records on SIM514CB error unknown515PS busy517SM BL not ready528Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU529Incorrect PDU length530Invalid MTI531Invalid (non-hex) chars in address532Invalid address (no digits read)533Incorrect PDU length (UDL)534Incorrect SCA length536Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)537Invalid Command Type538SRR bit not set539SRR bit set	332	network timeout	
513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	500	unknown	
514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	512	SIM not ready	
515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	513	unread records on SIM	
517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	514	CB error unknown	
Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU Incorrect PDU length Invalid MTI Invalid (non-hex) chars in address Invalid address (no digits read) Incorrect PDU length (UDL) Incorrect SCA length Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) Invalid Command Type SRR bit not set SRR bit set	515	PS busy	
529Incorrect PDU length530Invalid MTI531Invalid (non-hex) chars in address532Invalid address (no digits read)533Incorrect PDU length (UDL)534Incorrect SCA length536Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)537Invalid Command Type538SRR bit not set539SRR bit set	517	SM BL not ready	
530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU	
531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	529	Incorrect PDU length	
532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	530	Invalid MTI	
533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address	
534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	532	Invalid address (no digits read)	
536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)	
537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	534	Incorrect SCA length	
538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)	
539 SRR bit set	537	Invalid Command Type	
	538	SRR bit not set	
540 Invalid User Data Header IE	539	SRR bit set	
	540	Invalid User Data Header IE	

9.3 Summary of TCP ERROR Codes

Error code TCP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to TCP.



Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	No buffer to perform action
5	Network error
6	Unreachable host
7	Address in use
8	Address no available
9	Fragmentation
10	Invalid parameter
11	Connection refused
12	Connection time out
13	Connection aborted locally
14	Peer reset the connection
15	Already connected
16	Not connected
17	Shut down
18	Unspecified

9.4 Summary of UDP ERROR Codes

Error code UDP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to UDP.

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	Not registered
5	No buffer to perform action
6	Network error
7	Unreachable port
8	Unreachable host
9	Address in use
10	Address no available
11	Data overflow
12	Invalid parameter
13	TCP IP is busy
14	Unspecified
15	Already connected



10AT Commands Sample

10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT Command	AT	OK
interpreter is actively	Al	OK
responded to input.		
Display product	ATI	SIMCOM_Ltd
identification	AII	SIMCOM_SIM300
information: the		Revision:1008B10SIM300M32_SPANSION
manufacturer, the		Revision.1000D105Hvi300lvi32_5i Alv5101v
product name and the		OK
product name and the product revision		OK .
information.		
Display current	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]
configuration, a list of	THE V	[7 complete using of the detive prome]
the current active profile		OK
parameters.		
Reporting of mobile	AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (0-2)
equipment errors. The	111 CI,122 V	. 6.1.22. (6 2)
default CME error		OK
reporting setting is	AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: 1
disabled. Switching to		
verbose mode displays a		OK
string explaining the	AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: ("GSM","HEX","IRA",
error in more details.		"PCCP","PCDN","UCS2","8859-1")
		OK
	AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CME ERROR: 738
	AT+CMEE=2	OK
	AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current	ATE0;&W	OK
configuration in	AT	[No echo]
nonvolatile memory.		OK
When the board is reset,	[Reset the board]	
the configuration	AT	[No echo]
changes from the last		OK
session are loaded.	ATE1;&W	[No echo]
	A.T.	OK
	AT	[Echo on]
0 . 4 . 3	ATE , IDD 0	OK
Set the ME to minimum	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 0
functionality		OV
		OK



SEITE COILE COMMUNICION SEC		
	AT+CFUN=0	OK
	AT+IPR = 115200; &W	ОК
	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 115200
	AT+CFUN=0	OK +CPIN: NOT READY
		ОК

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
		OK

10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:
phonebooks, and		("MC","RC","DC","LD","LA","ME","SM","FD",
selecting the SIM		"ON","BN","SD","VM")
phonebook.		
		OK
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (1-100),40,11
of phonebook entries		
and listing the		OK
contents of the	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
phonebook.		
		OK
Writing an entry to	AT+CPBW=,"13918	
the current	18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	OK
phonebook.		
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
		OK
Finding an entry in	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"13918186089",129,"Daniel"
the current		
phonebook using a		OK
text search.		
Deleting an entry	AT+CPBW=2," "	OK
from the current	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
phonebook specified		
CINTAGO ATEC NA O		204



by its position index.

10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator that the handset is currently registered with.	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator names.	AT+COPN	AT+COPN +COPN:"20201", "COSMO" [skip a bit] +COPN: "901012","Maritime Comm Partner AS" OK
Power down the phone – reducing its functionality. This will deregister the handset from the network.	AT+IPR? AT+CFUN=0 [wait for deregister] ATD6241xxxx;	+IPR: 0 OK OK ERROR
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM. CSMINS shows when the SIM is available again.	AT+CSMINS=1 AT+CFUN=0 AT+CFUN=1	OK +CPIN: NOT READY OK OK
		+CPIN: READY
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a voice call.	AT+CKPD="6241xx xxs",4,4	OK
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641
		OK



10.4 GPRS Commands

10.4 GPRS Commands	-	
Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver Setup dial up connection with *99# Run internet explorer	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
There are two GPRS Service Codes for the ATD Command: Value 88 and 99. Establish a connection by service code 99. Establish a connection by service code 99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and using CID 1.The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT. Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99# ATD*99* <dial-num>* 1*1#</dial-num>	CONNECT <data></data>
99 and L2P=PPP Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1 Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT Establish an IP connection by service code 88	ATD*99**1# ATD*99**1# ATD*99**1*1# ATD*88#	
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network Detach from the GPRS network To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT? AT+CGATT=0 AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1 OK OK +CGATT:0 OK
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGDCONT-1 "I	+CGCLASS:B OK
Establish a context using the terminal equipment: defines CID 1 and sets the PDP type to IP, access	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P" ATD*99#	OK CONNECT



point name and IP address aren't set.		<data></data>
Cancel a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP"	
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Pause data transfer and enter Command	+++	OK
mode by +++		
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment	P"	
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Resume the data transfer	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT
		<data></data>

^{*}Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN Command.

Overwrite the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
CID 1 to be present		
Response: all QOS values of CID 1	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0
are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set to 2		ок
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Once defined, the CID it can be activated.		
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK
active, the mobile returns OK at once.		
If no CID is defined the mobile	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 2
responses +CME ERROR: invalid index.		
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached		
by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		



attach is automatically done by the		
AT+CGACT Command.		
Use the defined and activated CID	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT
to get online. The mobile can be	1	
connected using the parameters of		
appointed CID or using default		
parameter		

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol (L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA Command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD Command.

10.5 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	OK
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Make a circuit switch data call	ATD*99#	The dial string does
		not include the terminating
		semicolon. The call is made
		to a configured modem. Data
		can be exchanged using a
		terminal emulator.
Make a circuit switch data call, suspend	ATD*99#	CONNECT
the call and then resume the call		<data></data>
	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Example of a MT voice call	Make MT voice call to	RING
	MS.	RING
	ATA	OK[accept call]
	ATH	OK[hang up call]



SIM300 AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
Call related supplementary service:	AT+CHLD= <n></n>	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
AT+CHLD. This Command provides	<n>=0 RELEASE</n>	
support for call waiting functionality.	ALL HELD CALLS	
	OR SEND USER	
	BUSY STATUS TO	
	WAITING CALL	
	<n>=1 RELEASE</n>	
	ALL ACTIVE CALLS	
	AND ACCEPT	
	OTHER	
	CALL(WAITING OR	
	$HELD) \qquad < N > = 1X$	
	RELEASE CALL X	
	<n>=2 PLACE ALL</n>	
	ACTIVE CALLS ON	
	HOLD AND ACCEPT	
	$CALL \qquad =2X$	
	PLACE ALL CALLS	
	ON HOLD EXCEPT	
	CALL X	
Terminate current call and accept waiting	AT+CCWA=1,1	OK
call.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"62418148",
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		129,1,""
waiting status), terminate active call and	AT+CHLD=1	OK
accept incoming call. Note call waiting		<waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
must be active for this option – use		
"AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this		
demonstration.	ATD (241	
Set current call to busy and accept	ATD6241xxxx;	COWA 21201010
waiting call.	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	AT CHI D 2	6089",129,1,""
an incoming call(incoming call accepts	AT+CHLD=2	OK
waiting status), place active call on hold	AT+CHLD=1	<pre><waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""></waiting></pre>
and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original	AI+CILD=I	OK
call. Note call waiting must have been		<pre><incoming call="" pre="" terminated,<=""></incoming></pre>
previously enabled for this		dialed number now active>
demonstration to work.		dialed number now actives
Switch between active and held calls.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	продтилля,	
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), place active call on hold	and mooning can	6089",129,1,""
and switch to incoming call. Switch	AT+CHLD=2	OK
and switch to incoming can. Switch	III CIILD=2	011

	<incoming activated,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
	original on hold>
	OK
AT+CHLD=21	<original actived,<="" call="" td=""></original>
	incoming call held>
	C
AT+CLCC	+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
	418148",129
	+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"139
	18186089",129
	OK
	< Note incoming call held
	flag set>
АТ+СНІ D=23	OK
AI+CILD=23	<pre><original call="" held,="" incoming<="" pre=""></original></pre>
	call active>
AT CHID 12	OK
AI+CHLD=13	
	<terminate call="" incoming=""></terminate>
ATT. CILL D. 11	<terminate call="" original=""></terminate>
ATD6241xxxx;	OK
<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
	6089",129,1,""
	OK
AT+CHLD=0	OK
	<incoming busy<="" call="" sent="" td=""></incoming>
	msg, current call retained>
ATD6241xxxx;	OK
<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
	6089",129,1,""
AT+CHLD=2	OK
	<incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
	original on hold>
AT+CHLD=0	OK
	<incoming call="" hold<="" on="" td=""></incoming>
	terminated, current call
	retained>
	AT+CHLD=23 AT+CHLD=13 AT+CHLD=11 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2</rx></rx>

10.6 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	



to TEXT mode.		+STC: 25
	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

10.7 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	OK
	3,4,5"	<dtmf generated="" in<="" td="" tones=""></dtmf>
		the headset>

10.8 SMS commands

10.8 SMS commands	G 4	
Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CSCS="GSM"	ОК
	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx"	+CMGS:34
	>This is a test <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",1
Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", ,"02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test
	ATT COLOR A	OK
Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test
		OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx"	+CMGS:35
	>Test again <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2
Listing all SMS messages.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC
Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.		READ","+8613918186089", , "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818





SIM300 AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
		6089", , "02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again
- 4		OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
a lawa : al	ATT. CGN (D. 17.0.2	
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25	OK
	AT+CSCS="UCS2"	ОК
	AT+CMGS="0031003 300390031003800310	+CMGS:36
	038003x003x003x003 x"	OK
	>4E014E50 <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	



SIM300_ATC_V2.00 1 07.31.2007